

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - AUGUST 16, 2011 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Adams

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 17, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE) - DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 44

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 9

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MS. ELIDA R. GONZALES** - Part-Time, to serve as **ADJUDICATION HEARING OFFICER**, for a two year term

MISCELLANEOUS - continued

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **MILLER THEATER ADVISORY BOARD**:
 - Position 2 - **MR. GREGORY SCOTT MARSHALL**, reappointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 3 - **DR. DANILLE K. TAYLOR**, appointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 7 - **MR. COREY EDWARD DEVINE**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 4/24/2013
 - Position 14 - **MS. JANIS HANSEN MECKLENBURG**, appointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 15 - **MS. TERRYLIN G. NEALE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 17 - **MR. DAVID BUSTILLOS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 19 - **MS. MIRIAM MITCHELL MEYERS**, appointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015
 - Position 21 - **MR. RODNEY E. NATHAN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 4/24/2015

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following to serve as Municipal Court Associate Judges, for two-year terms:
 - MS. CHERYL R. BIAS**
 - MR. DAVID E. JENKINS**
 - MR. ANDREW A. LEWIS**
 - MR. HERMAN MARTINEZ**
 - MS. BREE PERRIN**
 - MR. DEVIN CAVANAUGH MCNULTY**

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following to the **LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TASK FORCE** for the City of Houston:
 - MS. ANNE CLUTTERBUCK**, Council Member representative
 - MR. C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD**, Council Member representative
 - MR. STEPHEN C. COSTELLO**, Council Member representative
 - MR. MELVIN HUGHES**, Houston Organization of Public Employees representative
 - MR. TERRY A. BRATTON**, Houston Police Officers' Union representative
 - MS. CELESTE FATHEREE**, Houston Professional Firefighters Association representative
 - MS. BARBARA CHELETTE**, Houston Municipal Employees Pension System representative
 - MR. RALPH D. MARSH**, Houston Police Officers' Pension System representative
 - MR. TODD CLARK**, Houston Firefighters' Relief & Retirement Fund representative
 - MR. MICHAEL C. NICHOLS**, Community Leader representative
 - MR. FLETCHER THORNE-THOMSEN, JR.**, Community Leader representative
 - MS. BARBARA J. PAIGE**, Community Leader representative
 - MS. ANA LEE SANCHEZ JACOBS**, Community Leader representative
 - MR. GENE DEWHURST**, Community Leader representative
 - MS. CAROLYN LACYE**, Administration representative

6. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief to approve the sale of Decommissioned Firefighting Bunker Gear and Fire Hose to the "Sister City" Tampico, Mexico

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of supplemental allocation of funds in the amount of \$38,500.00 for Professional Architectural Services Contract with **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center Rehabilitation - American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

MISCELLANEOUS - continued

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Municipal Courts Department for payment to **COURTVIEW JUSTICE SOLUTIONS, INC (Formerly MAXIMUS, INC)** to approve payment to exercise a one year option to extend the term of the settlement and obtain a fourth year license to continue receiving support and use of the CourtView Integrated Case Management System while Municipal Courts Department transitions to the new Court System Management And Resource Technology \$350,000.00 - General Fund
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department Public Works & Engineering to accept the July 2011 Semiannual Report and Recommendations of the Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, relating to the implementation of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Program and to transfer revenues and interest generated by the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees in the amount of \$6,655,398.90 for Revenue Bond Debt Service as recommended in the Report

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 10

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,531,648.73 and acceptance of work on contract with **NORTH HOUSTON POLE LINE, L.P.** for New Front Easement Reconnections - 0.010% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 and 12

11. **ACCESSIBILITY CHECK, AECC, INC, EFI GLOBAL, INC and TLC ENGINEERING** as Pre-Qualified Architectural and Engineering Contractors for New Construction and/or Rehabilitation of Multi-Family Properties for the Housing & Community Development Department
12. **AMEND MOTION #2011-395, 5/18/2011, TO INCREASE** the award amount from \$6,768,000.00 to \$10,268,000.00 for Fuel cards and related services for Various Departments, awarded to **COMDATA NETWORK, INC** - \$3,500,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 44

13. RESOLUTION regarding the litigation of matters in dispute with **AUTOMATED TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS, INC**
14. RESOLUTION authorizing the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering, and certain Deputy Directors of the Department of Public Works & Engineering, as signatories for contractual documents with the Texas Department of Rural Affairs Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant Program
15. ORDINANCE **ADDING ARTICLE XI, HIRE HOUSTON FIRST, TO CHAPTER 15, CONTRACTS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to local contracting preferences
16. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer required the continued use of a sanitary sewer easement; vacating and abandoning said easement to Texas Abercrombie Family Interests, Ltd., owner, in consideration of its dedication of a sanitary sewer easement, all within Tract 2A of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Harris County, Texas, payment to the City of \$300.00, and other consideration; approving an easement conveyance **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **LONE STAR FLIGHT MUSEUM, INC**, for certain premises at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from and contract with the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**, for the City's Air Pollution Control Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Department of Health and Human Services or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance for the City's Immunization Program with the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** to continue and expand immunization outreach and service delivery activities from such grant funds; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Department of Health & Human Services or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to approve, accept, reject, alter or terminate such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
20. ORDINANCE approving, authorizing and ratifying Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON ORGANIZATION of PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**, as the sole and exclusive Bargaining Agent for all Municipal Employees in the Bargaining Unit
21. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-731 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City and **AON HEWITT ABSENCE MANAGEMENT, LLC Formerly known as DISABILITY MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES, LLC** for Third Party Administrative Services for the City's Long Term Disability Plan
22. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone) - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
 - a. ORDINANCE approving an amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone); determining the portion of Tax Increment the City will pay from the area annexed into the Zone **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
 - b. ORDINANCE approving the issuance of Notes and Bonds by the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
 - c. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
23. ORDINANCE creating the State Cable TV Fund; establishing the sources and uses of the funds therein for the support of Public, Educational and Governmental Access Channel Programming; appropriating and transferring \$1,096,000.00 to the fund from the Cable TV Fund Balance; appropriating any and all funds received into the fund for the purposes set out herein; approving the budget for the fund attached as Attachment A - \$3,390,624.00 - Cable TV Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

24. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **JOHN BEAN TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION (JBT AEROTECH SERVICES)** for Inter-Terminal Train System Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$11,814,276.20 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2010-0342 (Passed by City Council May 5, 2010) to increase the maximum contract amount to contract between the City of Houston and **SCOTT TECHNOLOGIES, INC d/b/a SCOTT HEALTH & SAFETY** for Fire Ground Communication Equipment for the Houston Fire Department - \$108,969.92 - General Fund
26. ORDINANCE amending License Agreement with **AMERICAN TOWERS, INC, Licensor**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Licensee, to allow for relocation of equipment on a communications tower located at 819 Battleground Road (a/k/a Independence Parkway), Deer Park, Texas, in connection with a new Public Safety Radio System
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$100,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund, \$735,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$400,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$962,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund for Minor Construction, Repairs, Rehabilitations or Alterations of Various Facilities under the Job Order Contracting Program
28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 10.0285 acres of land to **PARKWAY UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, the **CITY OF DALLAS, THE NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT, THE TARRANT REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT**, and **THE TRINITY RIVER AUTHORITY OF TEXAS** to conduct a study to investigate the potential impacts of the invasive aquatic organisms known as zebra mussels in the Trinity River Basin
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advanced Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Cambridge Road Paving and Drainage from Holly Hall to Old Spanish Trail - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Reconstruction and widening of Almeda Road Paving and Drainage from MacGregor to Old Spanish Trail - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - ADAMS**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$38,141.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund for Relocation of a Pipeline for the Ley Road Reconstruction Project; approving a Pipeline Adjustment Reimbursement Agreement with **MOBIL VANDERBILT-BEAUMONT PIPELINE COMPANY** - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,997,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AMANI ENGINEERING, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Glen Haven Estates Area, Shepherd Forest Area and Mangum Manor North Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and C - CLUTTERBUCK**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,139,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ISANI CONSULTANTS, L.P.** for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area, Aldine Westfield Area and Shadydale Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,679,714.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement for Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway, Gulf Freeway #2, Post Oak Lane, Stablewood, Bayou Timber and Buckingham; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS E - SULLIVAN; G - PENNINGTON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$575,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ALAN PLUMMER AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Work Order Engineering Services for Wastewater Utility Facilities Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,121,755.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS, LLC d/b/a PKV ENGINEERING** for the East Water Purification Plant; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$978,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **URS CORPORATION** for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plant Service Areas Sanitary Sewer and Odor Control Systems Master Plan; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,137,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PATE ENGINEERS, INC** for Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at various locations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; E - SULLIVAN; F - HOANG and G - PENNINGTON**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,156,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** for Pump and Lift Station Repair and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS; F - HOANG and I - RODRIGUEZ**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,457,202.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.**, for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,111,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D. L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Willowbend Area and Edgebrook; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and E - SULLIVAN**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,762,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for On-Call Small Diameter Water Line Extensions; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
44. ORDINANCE No. 2011-690, passed first reading August 10, 2011
ORDINANCE granting to **GLOBAL WASTE SERVICES, LLC A Texas Limited Liability Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions
SECOND READING

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 45 through 49

45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$160,000.00 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409); approving and authorizing Development Agreement between the City and **CONGO, LLC dba CONTEMPO** for Development of eight Energy Efficient Affordable Single-Family Homes to be sold to qualified homebuyers - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ADAMS and JOHNSON
This was Item 10 on Agenda of August 10, 2011

MATTERS HELD – continued

46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$90,000.00 from the TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409); approving and authorizing Development Agreement between the City and **MASTERMARK DEVELOPERS, INC, dba SOLARIS HOMES** for the Development of two Energy Efficient Affordable Single-Family Homes to be sold to qualified homebuyers - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS ADAMS and JOHNSON
This was Item 11 on Agenda of August 10, 2011
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,000,000.00 out of Fund 2409 (TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund) for payment of administrative expenses associated with the TIRZ Affordable Housing Program
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES, COSTELLO and ADAMS
This was Item 12 on Agenda of August 10, 2011
48. ORDINANCE approving Lease Agreement with the **NEAR NORTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, AS TENANT**, for the Inwood Forest Clubhouse Building and Swimming Pool at 7603 Antoine Drive - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG** - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON**
This was Item 23 on Agenda of August 10, 2011
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$920,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Design of On-Call Small Diameter Water Line Extensions; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES
This was Item 33 on Agenda of August 10, 2011

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Pennington first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
AUGUST 16, 2011 2:00 PM**

AGENDA

2MIN 2MIN 2MIN

NON-AGENDA

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

MS. ORALIA DIAZ - 8903 Santo Domingo – 77017 – 832-419-7465 – Women with disabilities

MS. MARIA PALACIOS – 7307 Autumn Grove – 77072 – 832-419-8548 – Women with disabilities

MS. DAINTHA KRIEGER – 1405 Hyde Park Blvd. – 77006 – 713-523-3089 – Warrants for arrest (83yrs)

MR. ROLAND CURRY – 5911 Bent Bough – 77088 – 713-340-0332 – ATT/U-Verse

MS. PATRICIA MARTIN - 6060 Belarbor, No. 33 – 77033 – 832-266-0049 – Light House of Houston
Non-profit Conspiracy

MS. SIMANAL FOSTER – 7522 Elbert – 77028 – 713-634-8377 – Wrongful termination (PW&Eng.)

DR. DORIS PRICE – 6419 Oakham – 77085 – 713-723-2888 – Civic Club harassment

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy
will hate over change

MR. JOE MARQUEZ – 651 Sul Phur - 77034 – 713-910-1419 – Drainage fee

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MS. YOLANDA FRANK BROUSSARD – 11835 Murr Way - 77048 – 832-364-8387 – Requesting an
investigation of discriminating and Racial profiling by HPD

**PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 Suite 227 – US
President J Charles – N-C/V-G/Case W/World Leaders Adjoined Positions – World Crisis**

1
AUG 17 2011

MOTION NO. 2011 0614

MOTION by Council Member Costello that the recommendation of the Director of the Planning and Development Department, to set a hearing date to consider the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone), be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, August 17, 2011, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell, Noriega, Bradford and Jones voting aye
Nays none

Council Member Hoang absent on City business

Council Member Pennington absent on personal business

Council Member Gonzalez out of the City on City business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of August, 2011.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is August 9, 2011.


City Secretary

**Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan
Lake Houston Zone/Reinvestment Zone Number Ten
Public Hearing, August 17, 2011**

City Statement

On June 9, 2011, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (the "Zone") and the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority approved a proposed an Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and forwarded the proposed amendments to the City for consideration. A public hearing on the proposed Amended Plan was held as required by Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code. Notice of this public hearing was published in the *Houston Chronicle* on Wednesday, August 8, 2011; and the proposed Amended Plan was forwarded to Humble Independent School District for review and comment.

The proposed Amended Plan restates and redefines the original goals and objectives in the existing Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and provides for the use of TIRZ funds in the newly annexed territory. The proposed Amended Plan enlarges the Zone by approximately 953.5 acres. Conditions within the proposed annexed area could be characterized as areas which include a predominance of inadequate sidewalk and street layout, faulty lot layout in relation to accessibility and usefulness, and conditions that endanger life and property.

In total, project costs will increase in the Amended Plan by \$42.4 million from the Second amendment to the plan approved by City Council in 2008 (see Exhibit 1). Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan (see Exhibits 2 thru 4).

In summary, the City has determined the benefits of the proposed Amended Plan and of utilizing tax increment financing as follows:

BENEFITS OF THE AMENDED PLAN

- The expanded TIRZ will provide the management tools necessary for remedying negative trends within the Lake Houston TIRZ area and the newly annexed territory, an area currently characterized primarily of vacant land and unimproved public rights-of-way and with conditions that endanger life and property.

BENEFITS TO THE ZONE AND TO THE CITY

- The public right-of-way and public safety facility improvement projects defined in the Amended Plan will encourage sound growth of residential, commercial and complementary retail development in and around the Zone.

- The goals of the Amended Plan will assist in repositioning an area of the City characterized by factors that substantially impair and arrest sound growth of the City of Houston and Harris County

BENEFITS OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

- The use of tax increment financing to finance the proposed improvements in the Third Amended Plan allows for a dedicated source of revenue and an efficient means of raising capital to fund the improvements.

Section 311.005(1) of the Texas Tax Code requires that certain criteria be met by an area to qualify as a reinvestment zone. The Zone meets the following criteria:

- 311.005(1)(B) – the predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalk or street layout;
- 311.005(1)(C) – faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness;
- 311.005(1)(D) – unsanitary or unsafe conditions;
- 311.005(1)(E) – the deterioration of site or other improvements; and
- 311.005(1)(H) – conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause.
- 311.005(2) – be predominately open and, because of obsolete platting, deterioration of structures or site improvements, or other factors, substantially impair structures or site improvements, or other factors, substantially impair or arrest the sound growth of the municipality or county.

Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for Parts A, B, C and the changes made to those budgets through this Part D amendment:

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Part C Estimated Costs	Part D Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/10	Total Estimated Remaining Plan Costs
Infrastructure Improvements:							
Public Utilities - Parts A, B and C	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 19,525,000	\$ 28,030,640	\$ -	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 10,218,222
Public Utilities - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
Total Public Utilities - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 19,525,000	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 50,816,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 33,004,222
Street Reconstruction - Parts A, B and C							
Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,029,000	\$ 7,971,000
Total Street Reconstruction - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,029,000	\$ 7,971,000
Street Reconstruction - Part D							
Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Total Street Reconstruction - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 24,525,000	\$ 33,030,640	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 90,816,640	\$ 19,841,418	\$ 70,975,222
Other Project Costs:							
Cultural and Public Facilities Costs - Parts A, B and C							
Cultural and Public Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 7,129,754	\$ 1,970,246
Total Cultural and Public Facilities - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 7,129,754	\$ 1,970,246
Cultural and Public Facilities Costs - Part D							
Cultural and Public Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ -
Total Cultural and Public Facilities - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ -
Wastewater Treatment Parts A, B and C							
Wastewater Treatment	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 21,000,000	\$ -	\$ 21,000,000
Total Wastewater Treatment - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 21,000,000	\$ -	\$ 21,000,000
TIRZ Creation - Parts A, B and C							
TIRZ Creation	\$ 200,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 720,000
Total TIRZ Creation - Parts A, B and C	\$ 200,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 980,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 720,000
TIRZ Management - Parts A, B and C							
TIRZ Management	\$ 795,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 636,001	\$ 1,239,000
TIRZ Administration and Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total TIRZ Management - Parts A, B and C	\$ 795,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 636,001	\$ 1,239,000
TIRZ Management - Part D							
TIRZ Administration and Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Total TIRZ Management - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B and C							
Design and Construction of Educational Facilities	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 180,000,000	\$ 34,790,143	\$ 145,209,857
Total Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 180,000,000	\$ 34,790,143	\$ 145,209,857
Total Non-Educational Project Costs Parts A, B, C and D							
Public Utilities	\$ 14,256,000	\$ 32,325,000	\$ 49,930,640	\$ 49,719,850	\$ 146,231,490	\$ 39,327,023	\$ 106,904,467
Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,029,000	\$ 7,971,000
Other Project Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 20,559,850	\$ 18,618,604	\$ 11,941,246
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 14,256,000	\$ 47,325,000	\$ 64,030,640	\$ 109,179,700	\$ 236,121,190	\$ 69,974,627	\$ 166,146,563

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule All Entities

TY	Increment Revenue				Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	Original Area	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West			
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 691,341	\$ 33,364	\$ 2,997,328	\$ 2,847,462	
2012	\$ 2,388,598	\$ 726,283	\$ 33,364	\$ 3,148,245	\$ 2,990,833	
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 762,973	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,341,739	\$ 3,174,652	
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 801,497	\$ 105,179	\$ 3,544,908	\$ 3,367,662	
2015	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 841,947	\$ 253,708	\$ 3,868,141	\$ 3,674,734	
2016	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 884,420	\$ 402,237	\$ 4,200,110	\$ 3,990,105	
2017	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 929,017	\$ 550,766	\$ 4,541,251	\$ 4,314,189	
2018	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 975,843	\$ 699,295	\$ 4,892,023	\$ 4,647,422	
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 847,824	\$ 5,252,907	\$ 4,990,261	
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 996,353	\$ 5,624,408	\$ 5,343,188	
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 1,144,882	\$ 6,007,058	\$ 5,706,705	
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 6,401,414	\$ 6,081,343	
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 6,808,062	\$ 6,467,659	
2024	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 7,227,615	\$ 6,866,234	
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 7,660,720	\$ 7,277,684	
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 1,887,527	\$ 8,108,053	\$ 7,702,650	
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 8,570,327	\$ 8,141,810	
	\$ 59,139,648	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 15,123,767	\$ 92,194,309	\$ 87,584,594	

Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule All Entities

Tax Year (1)	Incremental Revenue										Transfers (4)			Net Revenue (Total Revenue less Total Transfers)	
	Original Area(2)		1999 Annexation(2)				Kingwood West(3)		Total			Humble ISD Educational Transfer	City Admin Fees		Total Transfers
	City	Humble ISD	Total	City	Humble ISD	Total	City	Total	City	Humble ISD	Total				
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 6,545,747	\$ 8,818,371	\$ 691,341	\$ 1,852,244	\$ 2,543,585	\$ 33,364	\$ 2,997,328	\$ 8,397,991	\$ 11,395,320	\$ 8,397,991	\$ 149,866	\$ 8,547,858	\$ 2,847,462	
2012	\$ 2,398,598	\$ 6,878,610	\$ 9,267,208	\$ 726,283	\$ 1,945,750	\$ 2,672,033	\$ 33,364	\$ 3,148,245	\$ 8,824,360	\$ 11,972,605	\$ 8,824,360	\$ 157,412	\$ 8,981,773	\$ 2,990,833	
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 7,228,117	\$ 9,738,487	\$ 762,973	\$ 2,043,931	\$ 2,806,904	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,341,739	\$ 9,272,048	\$ 12,613,787	\$ 9,272,048	\$ 167,087	\$ 9,439,135	\$ 3,174,652	
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 7,595,099	\$ 10,233,331	\$ 801,497	\$ 2,147,022	\$ 2,948,519	\$ 105,179	\$ 3,544,908	\$ 9,742,120	\$ 13,287,028	\$ 9,742,120	\$ 177,245	\$ 9,919,366	\$ 3,367,662	
2015	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 7,980,430	\$ 10,752,916	\$ 841,947	\$ 2,255,266	\$ 3,097,214	\$ 253,708	\$ 3,868,141	\$ 10,235,696	\$ 14,103,837	\$ 10,235,696	\$ 193,407	\$ 10,429,103	\$ 3,674,734	
2016	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 8,385,027	\$ 11,298,480	\$ 884,420	\$ 2,368,923	\$ 3,253,344	\$ 402,237	\$ 4,200,110	\$ 10,753,951	\$ 14,954,061	\$ 10,753,951	\$ 210,006	\$ 10,963,956	\$ 3,990,105	
2017	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 8,809,854	\$ 11,871,323	\$ 929,017	\$ 2,488,263	\$ 3,417,280	\$ 550,766	\$ 4,541,251	\$ 11,298,118	\$ 15,839,369	\$ 11,298,118	\$ 227,063	\$ 11,525,180	\$ 4,314,189	
2018	\$ 3,216,985	\$ 9,255,923	\$ 12,472,808	\$ 975,843	\$ 2,613,570	\$ 3,589,414	\$ 699,295	\$ 4,892,023	\$ 11,869,493	\$ 16,761,516	\$ 11,869,493	\$ 244,601	\$ 12,114,094	\$ 4,647,422	
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 9,724,295	\$ 13,104,367	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 2,745,142	\$ 3,770,153	\$ 847,924	\$ 5,252,907	\$ 12,469,438	\$ 17,722,344	\$ 12,469,438	\$ 262,645	\$ 12,732,083	\$ 4,990,261	
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 10,216,086	\$ 13,767,504	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 2,883,293	\$ 3,959,930	\$ 996,353	\$ 5,624,408	\$ 13,099,379	\$ 18,723,787	\$ 13,099,379	\$ 291,220	\$ 13,380,600	\$ 5,343,188	
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 10,732,466	\$ 14,463,798	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 3,028,351	\$ 4,159,196	\$ 1,144,882	\$ 6,007,058	\$ 13,760,818	\$ 19,767,876	\$ 13,760,818	\$ 300,353	\$ 14,061,171	\$ 5,706,705	
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 11,274,666	\$ 15,194,907	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 3,180,663	\$ 4,368,425	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 6,401,414	\$ 14,455,329	\$ 20,866,743	\$ 14,455,329	\$ 320,071	\$ 14,775,399	\$ 6,081,343	
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 11,843,975	\$ 15,962,571	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 3,340,590	\$ 4,588,116	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 6,808,062	\$ 15,184,565	\$ 21,992,626	\$ 15,184,565	\$ 340,403	\$ 15,524,968	\$ 6,467,659	
2024	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 12,441,750	\$ 16,768,618	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 3,508,513	\$ 4,818,791	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 7,227,615	\$ 15,950,263	\$ 23,177,878	\$ 15,950,263	\$ 361,381	\$ 16,311,643	\$ 6,866,234	
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 13,069,413	\$ 17,614,968	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 3,684,832	\$ 5,060,999	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 7,660,720	\$ 16,754,245	\$ 24,414,965	\$ 16,754,245	\$ 383,036	\$ 17,137,281	\$ 7,277,684	
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 13,728,460	\$ 18,503,635	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 3,869,967	\$ 5,315,319	\$ 1,887,527	\$ 8,108,053	\$ 17,598,427	\$ 25,708,480	\$ 17,598,427	\$ 405,403	\$ 18,003,830	\$ 7,702,650	
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 14,420,459	\$ 19,436,735	\$ 1,517,954	\$ 4,064,359	\$ 5,582,354	\$ 2,096,066	\$ 8,570,327	\$ 18,484,819	\$ 27,055,145	\$ 18,484,819	\$ 428,516	\$ 18,913,335	\$ 8,141,810	
	\$ 59,139,648	\$ 170,130,378	\$ 229,270,026	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 48,020,682	\$ 65,951,576	\$ 15,123,767	\$ 92,194,309	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 310,345,369	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 4,609,715	\$ 222,760,775	\$ 87,584,564	

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) City of Houston and Humble Independent School District participate in the 1997 Original Area and the 1999 Annexed Area
- (3) Only City of Houston participates in Kingwood West
- (4) City distributes all of Humble Independent School District incremental back to Humble ISD as an Educational Transfer per Ordinance 1999-912; City Admin fee is 5% of Total City of Houston Incremental Revenue

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston All Entities

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)			Projected Value			Captured Appraised Value			Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate
	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West		
2011	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 382,239,867	\$ 115,167,629	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 374,518,367	\$ 113,929,849	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2012	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 401,351,650	\$ 120,926,010	\$ 115,167,629	\$ 383,630,350	\$ 119,989,230	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875
2013	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 421,419,233	\$ 126,972,311	\$ 121,234,690	\$ 413,697,933	\$ 125,734,531	\$ 11,271,250	95.00%	0.63875
2014	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 442,490,194	\$ 133,320,926	\$ 127,296,393	\$ 434,769,894	\$ 132,083,146	\$ 17,332,983	95.00%	0.63875
2015	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 464,614,704	\$ 139,986,973	\$ 131,773,318	\$ 456,893,404	\$ 138,748,193	\$ 41,809,908	95.00%	0.63875
2016	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 487,845,439	\$ 146,989,321	\$ 137,250,243	\$ 480,124,139	\$ 145,748,541	\$ 66,286,833	95.00%	0.63875
2017	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 512,237,711	\$ 154,335,637	\$ 140,727,168	\$ 504,516,411	\$ 153,097,857	\$ 90,785,759	95.00%	0.63875
2018	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 537,849,597	\$ 162,052,419	\$ 144,004,093	\$ 530,126,297	\$ 160,814,639	\$ 115,240,683	95.00%	0.63875
2019	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 564,742,077	\$ 170,155,040	\$ 147,682,792	\$ 557,020,777	\$ 168,917,260	\$ 139,717,608	95.00%	0.63875
2020	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 592,979,181	\$ 178,962,792	\$ 151,577,944	\$ 585,257,881	\$ 177,425,012	\$ 164,194,534	95.00%	0.63875
2021	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 622,628,140	\$ 187,595,932	\$ 155,834,869	\$ 614,906,840	\$ 186,568,152	\$ 188,671,459	95.00%	0.63875
2022	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 653,759,947	\$ 196,975,729	\$ 160,111,794	\$ 646,038,247	\$ 195,737,948	\$ 213,148,384	95.00%	0.63875
2023	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 686,447,524	\$ 206,824,515	\$ 165,488,719	\$ 678,726,224	\$ 205,586,735	\$ 237,625,309	95.00%	0.63875
2024	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 720,769,900	\$ 217,165,740	\$ 171,065,644	\$ 713,048,600	\$ 215,927,960	\$ 262,102,234	95.00%	0.63875
2025	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 756,808,395	\$ 228,024,027	\$ 177,165,740	\$ 749,087,095	\$ 226,786,247	\$ 286,579,160	95.00%	0.63875
2026	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 794,648,815	\$ 239,425,229	\$ 182,019,485	\$ 788,927,515	\$ 238,187,449	\$ 311,056,085	95.00%	0.63875
2027	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,760	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 834,381,256	\$ 251,396,490	\$ 186,986,490	\$ 826,659,956	\$ 250,195,710	\$ 335,533,010	95.00%	0.63875

Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue			City Admin (8%)	Net Revenue(Less Transfers)	
	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West			Total
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 691,341	\$ 33,364	\$ 2,997,328	\$ 149,866	\$ 2,847,462
2012	\$ 2,388,596	\$ 726,283	\$ 33,364	\$ 3,148,245	\$ 157,412	\$ 2,990,833
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 762,973	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,341,739	\$ 167,087	\$ 3,174,652
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 801,497	\$ 105,179	\$ 3,544,908	\$ 177,245	\$ 3,367,662
2015	\$ 2,772,496	\$ 841,947	\$ 253,708	\$ 3,868,141	\$ 193,407	\$ 3,674,734
2016	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 884,420	\$ 402,237	\$ 4,200,110	\$ 210,068	\$ 3,990,042
2017	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 929,017	\$ 550,786	\$ 4,541,251	\$ 227,063	\$ 4,314,188
2018	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 975,943	\$ 699,295	\$ 4,892,023	\$ 244,501	\$ 4,647,522
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 847,824	\$ 5,252,907	\$ 262,645	\$ 4,990,261
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 996,353	\$ 5,624,408	\$ 281,220	\$ 5,343,188
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 1,144,862	\$ 6,007,039	\$ 300,353	\$ 5,706,685
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 6,401,414	\$ 320,071	\$ 6,081,343
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 6,808,062	\$ 340,403	\$ 6,467,659
2024	\$ 4,326,866	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 7,227,615	\$ 361,381	\$ 6,866,234
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 7,660,720	\$ 383,036	\$ 7,277,684
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 1,897,527	\$ 8,108,053	\$ 405,403	\$ 7,702,650
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 8,570,327	\$ 428,516	\$ 8,141,810
	\$ 58,139,646	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 15,123,767	\$ 92,194,309	\$ 4,609,715	\$ 87,584,594

Notes:
 (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
 (2) Original Area Base Tax Year is 1997, Annexation Base Year is 1999, Proposed Annexation Base Year is 2011
 (3) Collection Rate 95%
 (4) City distributes Total Increment less Admin Costs to the TIRZ 10

Exhibit 3A – Revenue Schedule City of Houston Original Area

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 382,239,667	\$ 374,518,367	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,272,624	100.00%	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 113,631	\$ 2,158,993
2012	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 401,351,650	\$ 393,630,350	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,388,598	100.00%	\$ 2,388,598	\$ 119,430	\$ 2,269,168
2013	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 421,419,233	\$ 413,697,933	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,510,371	100.00%	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 125,519	\$ 2,384,852
2014	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 442,490,194	\$ 434,768,894	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,638,232	100.00%	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 131,912	\$ 2,506,320
2015	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 464,614,704	\$ 456,893,404	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,772,486	100.00%	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 138,624	\$ 2,633,862
2016	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 487,845,439	\$ 480,124,139	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,913,453	100.00%	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 145,673	\$ 2,767,781
2017	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 512,237,711	\$ 504,516,411	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,061,469	100.00%	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 153,073	\$ 2,908,395
2018	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 537,849,597	\$ 530,128,297	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,216,885	100.00%	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 160,844	\$ 3,056,041
2019	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 564,742,077	\$ 557,020,777	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,380,072	100.00%	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 169,004	\$ 3,211,068
2020	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 592,979,181	\$ 585,257,881	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,551,418	100.00%	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 177,571	\$ 3,373,847
2021	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 622,628,140	\$ 614,906,840	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,731,332	100.00%	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 186,567	\$ 3,544,765
2022	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 653,759,547	\$ 646,038,247	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,920,241	100.00%	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 196,012	\$ 3,724,229
2023	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 686,447,524	\$ 678,726,224	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,118,596	100.00%	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 205,930	\$ 3,912,666
2024	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 720,769,900	\$ 713,048,600	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,326,868	100.00%	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 216,343	\$ 4,110,525
2025	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 756,808,395	\$ 749,087,095	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,545,554	100.00%	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 227,278	\$ 4,318,276
2026	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 794,648,815	\$ 786,927,515	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,775,175	100.00%	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 238,759	\$ 4,536,416
2027	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 834,381,256	\$ 826,659,956	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,016,276	100.00%	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 250,814	\$ 4,765,462
								\$ 59,139,648	\$ 2,956,982	\$ 56,182,666

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1997
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Projected Property Values; Tax Years 2012 to 2027 increase at an annual rate of growth of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

Exhibit 3B – Revenue Schedule City of Houston 1999 Annexation

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 115,167,629	\$ 113,929,849	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 691,341	100.00%	\$ 691,341	\$ 34,567	\$ 656,774
2012	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 120,926,010	\$ 119,688,230	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 726,283	100.00%	\$ 726,283	\$ 36,314	\$ 689,969
2013	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 126,972,311	\$ 125,734,531	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 762,973	100.00%	\$ 762,973	\$ 38,149	\$ 724,824
2014	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 133,320,926	\$ 132,083,146	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 801,497	100.00%	\$ 801,497	\$ 40,075	\$ 761,422
2015	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 139,986,973	\$ 138,749,193	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 841,947	100.00%	\$ 841,947	\$ 42,097	\$ 799,850
2016	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 146,986,321	\$ 145,748,541	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 884,420	100.00%	\$ 884,420	\$ 44,221	\$ 840,199
2017	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 154,335,637	\$ 153,097,857	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 929,017	100.00%	\$ 929,017	\$ 46,451	\$ 882,566
2018	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 162,052,419	\$ 160,814,639	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 975,843	100.00%	\$ 975,843	\$ 48,792	\$ 927,051
2019	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 170,155,040	\$ 168,917,260	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,025,011	100.00%	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 51,251	\$ 973,760
2020	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 178,662,792	\$ 177,425,012	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,076,637	100.00%	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 53,832	\$ 1,022,805
2021	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 187,595,932	\$ 186,358,152	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,130,845	100.00%	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 56,542	\$ 1,074,302
2022	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 196,975,728	\$ 195,737,948	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,187,762	100.00%	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 59,388	\$ 1,128,374
2023	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 206,824,515	\$ 205,586,735	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,247,526	100.00%	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 62,376	\$ 1,185,150
2024	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 217,165,740	\$ 215,927,960	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,310,278	100.00%	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 65,514	\$ 1,244,764
2025	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 228,024,027	\$ 226,786,247	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,376,167	100.00%	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 68,808	\$ 1,307,359
2026	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 239,425,229	\$ 238,187,449	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,445,351	100.00%	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 72,268	\$ 1,373,084
2027	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 251,396,490	\$ 250,158,710	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,517,994	100.00%	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 75,900	\$ 1,442,095
								\$ 17,930,893	\$ 896,545	\$ 17,034,349

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Projected Property Values; Tax Years 2012 to 2027 increase at an annual rate of growth of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

Exhibit 3C – Revenue Schedule City of Houston Kingwood West Annexation

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 33,364	100.00%	\$ 33,364	\$ 1,668	\$ 31,695
2012	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 115,461,581	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 33,364	100.00%	\$ 33,364	\$ 1,668	\$ 31,695
2013	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 121,234,660	\$ 11,271,250	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 68,395	100.00%	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,420	\$ 64,976
2014	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 127,296,393	\$ 17,332,983	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 105,179	100.00%	\$ 105,179	\$ 5,259	\$ 99,920
2015	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 151,773,318	\$ 41,809,908	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 253,708	100.00%	\$ 253,708	\$ 12,685	\$ 241,022
2016	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 176,250,243	\$ 66,286,833	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 402,237	100.00%	\$ 402,237	\$ 20,112	\$ 382,125
2017	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 200,727,168	\$ 90,763,758	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 550,766	100.00%	\$ 550,766	\$ 27,538	\$ 523,228
2018	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 225,204,093	\$ 115,240,683	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 699,295	100.00%	\$ 699,295	\$ 34,965	\$ 664,330
2019	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 249,681,018	\$ 139,717,608	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 847,824	100.00%	\$ 847,824	\$ 42,391	\$ 805,433
2020	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 274,157,944	\$ 164,194,534	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 996,353	100.00%	\$ 996,353	\$ 49,818	\$ 946,535
2021	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 298,634,869	\$ 188,671,459	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,144,882	100.00%	\$ 1,144,882	\$ 57,244	\$ 1,087,638
2022	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 323,111,794	\$ 213,148,384	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,293,411	100.00%	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 64,671	\$ 1,228,740
2023	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 347,588,719	\$ 237,625,309	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,441,940	100.00%	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 72,097	\$ 1,369,843
2024	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 372,065,644	\$ 262,102,234	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,590,469	100.00%	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 79,523	\$ 1,510,946
2025	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 396,542,570	\$ 286,579,160	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,738,998	100.00%	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 86,950	\$ 1,652,048
2026	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 421,019,495	\$ 311,056,085	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,887,527	100.00%	\$ 1,887,527	\$ 94,376	\$ 1,793,151
2027	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 445,496,420	\$ 335,533,010	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,036,056	100.00%	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 101,803	\$ 1,934,253
								\$ 15,123,767	\$ 756,188	\$ 14,367,579

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2011. The Base Value is an accumulation of the appraised value for all property in the proposed Kingwood Place West Development.
- (3) Projected Growth for Tax Year 2012 to Tax Year 2014 is at five percent;
Projected Growth for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2027 is an incremental increase of \$14.3 million per year for 13 years
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

Exhibit 4 – Revenue Schedule Humble Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)		Captured Appraised Value		Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue		Educational Transfers(4)	Net Revenue(Less Transfers)
	Original	1999 Annexation	Original	1999 Annexation			Original	1999 Annexation		
2011	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 453,306,565	\$ 128,271,772	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 6,545,747	\$ 1,852,244	\$ 8,397,991	\$ -
2012	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 476,358,045	\$ 134,747,249	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 6,878,610	\$ 1,945,750	\$ 8,824,360	\$ -
2013	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 500,562,099	\$ 141,546,501	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,228,117	\$ 2,043,931	\$ 9,272,048	\$ -
2014	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 525,976,355	\$ 148,685,715	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,595,089	\$ 2,147,022	\$ 9,742,120	\$ -
2015	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 552,661,324	\$ 156,181,889	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,980,430	\$ 2,255,266	\$ 10,235,696	\$ -
2016	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 580,680,542	\$ 164,052,873	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 8,385,027	\$ 2,368,923	\$ 10,753,951	\$ -
2017	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 610,100,721	\$ 172,317,405	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 8,809,854	\$ 2,488,263	\$ 11,298,118	\$ -
2018	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 640,991,908	\$ 180,995,165	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 9,255,923	\$ 2,613,570	\$ 11,869,493	\$ -
2019	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 673,427,655	\$ 190,106,812	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 9,724,295	\$ 2,745,142	\$ 12,469,438	\$ -
2020	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 707,485,190	\$ 199,674,041	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 10,216,086	\$ 2,883,293	\$ 13,099,379	\$ -
2021	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 743,245,600	\$ 209,719,633	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 10,732,466	\$ 3,028,351	\$ 13,760,818	\$ -
2022	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 780,794,032	\$ 220,267,503	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 11,274,666	\$ 3,180,663	\$ 14,455,329	\$ -
2023	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 820,219,885	\$ 231,342,767	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 11,843,975	\$ 3,340,590	\$ 15,184,565	\$ -
2024	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 861,617,031	\$ 242,971,795	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 12,441,750	\$ 3,508,513	\$ 15,950,263	\$ -
2025	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 905,084,034	\$ 255,182,273	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 13,069,413	\$ 3,684,832	\$ 16,754,245	\$ -
2026	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 950,724,387	\$ 268,003,276	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 13,728,460	\$ 3,869,967	\$ 17,598,427	\$ -
2027	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 998,646,758	\$ 281,465,329	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 14,420,459	\$ 4,064,359	\$ 18,484,819	\$ -
			\$ 170,130,378	\$ 48,020,682			\$ 218,151,060	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 218,151,060	\$ -

Notes:

- (1) Humble Independent School District participation ends in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1997 for Original Area; Base Year is Tax Year 1999 for Annexed Area
- (3) Collection Rate 95%
- (4) City distributes all of Humble Independent School District increment back to Humble ISD as an Educational Transfer per Ordinance 1999-912

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS,**

LAKE HOUSTON ZONE

Third Amended
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

June 9, 2011

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 LAKE HOUSTON ZONE
 Part D – Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction..... 1

Section One..... 1

 The Part A Plan1

 The Part B Plan 1

 The Part C Plan 1

Section Two.....2

 The Part D Plan 2

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone: 2

 Goal 1:2

 Goal 2:2

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone2

A. PROJECT PLAN.....2

 Existing Uses of Land2

 Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes, & Other
 Municipal Ordinances2

 Estimated Non-Project Cost Items2

 Method of Relocating Persons Displaced, if any, as Result of Implementing the Plan3

B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN3

 Estimated Project Costs.....3

 Proposed Kind, Number, & Location of All Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in
 Zone3

 Economic Feasibility Study3

 Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations
 Incurred.....3

 Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units
 Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone3

 Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property.....3

 Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence.....3

 Zone Duration3

Maps & Exhibits

Map 1 – Existing Land Uses

Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule All Entities

Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule All Entities

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston All Areas

Exhibit 3A – Revenue Schedule City of Houston Original Area

Exhibit 3B – Revenue Schedule City of Houston 1999 Annexation

Exhibit 3C – Revenue Schedule City of Houston Kingwood Annexation

Exhibit 4 – Revenue Schedule Humble Independent School District

Introduction

The purpose of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the collectively the Parts A, B, C, and D Plans are the “Plans”) for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (herein referred to as the “TIRZ”) is to set forth goals, expectations, redevelopment plans and programs needed to facilitate planned residential and commercial developments and in a manner consistent with the Kingwood Annexation Service Plan, included as an Exhibit to Ordinance 96-1115, adopted by City Council on October 23, 1996 and which annexed the area into the City of Houston. The intent of the Plans is to ensure that the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the TIRZ area.

The City created the TIRZ by Ordinance No. 1997-1589, adopted by City Council on December 17, 1997, within an area covering approximately 1,426 acres, and located primarily in the vicinity of Lake Houston, and also known as Kingwood. The City adopted a Plan for the area on April 21, 1999 by Ordinance No. 1999-0387 (the “Part A Plan”). On September 11, 1999, by Ordinance 1999-0825, City Council approved an Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the TIRZ (the “Part B Plan”). Subsequently, after recommendation by the TIRZ, City Council, by Ordinance 1999-0853, approved the annexation of approximately 508 additional acres into the TIRZ. The enlarged TIRZ included areas for which several property owners requested annexation including the Kingwood Lakes South, North Tract, Woodstream Forest and Riverchase Village Subdivisions; in addition several public rights-of-ways were also included in the annexed area including Mills Branch Drive, North Park Drive, Kingwood Drive and Woodland Hills Drive. The expansion area resulted in a total Zone area of approximately 1,934 acres. On April 23, 2008, by Ordinance 2008-0337, City Council adopted an Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone (the “Part C Plan”).

The TIRZ and the City now desire to further amend the TIRZ Project Plan and Financing Plan as further described herein (the “Part D Plan”).

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The Part A Plan covered a total of approximately 1,426 acres. The primary focus of the Part A Plan was to facilitate the design and construction of water, wastewater, and drainage facilities in order to facilitate the development of new residential and commercial properties. The area included within the boundaries of the Part A Plan included open land where such infrastructure was absent and where residential and commercial development would not occur but for the creation of the TIRZ.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan sought to build upon the goals previously defined in the Part A Plan and expanded the TIRZ boundaries by 508 acres. The Part B Plan further defined TIRZ functions specific to assisting in the development of undeveloped property within the TIRZ and included provisions for street reconstruction and utility system upgrades on North Park Drive from Lake Houston Parkway to Mills Branch Drive, Kingwood Drive from Willow Terrace to Mills Branch Drive; and Woodland Hills Drive south from Kingwood Drive to Hamblin Road. The Part B Plan also provided for the participation of Humble Independent School District in the TIRZ.

The Part C Plan: The Part C Plan both restated and further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A and Part B Plans. The Part C Plan also included provisions for the funding of a new project cost category, Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements. The new category allowed for the construction of a new larger library and the conversion of the existing library into a community center, both of which were located outside the boundaries of the TIRZ. By Ordinance 2008-037, City Council found that the library and community center, which contained multiple public meeting rooms, was an area of public assembly for the purposes of (Texas Tax Code §311.010(b)) and that the library and community center would benefit the property within the TIRZ.

Section Two:

The Part D Plan: The Part D Plan includes provisions for the 975.4 acres of the newly annexed Kingwood West area and its adjacent public rights-of-ways. Together the Parts A, B, C and D Plans will create a viable and attractive environment for new investment and redevelopment. Improvements have been identified that will enhance the community by attracting new businesses and residents to the area. The proposed Part D Plan projects include upgrades and improvements to public utility systems, public roadways and thoroughfares, and public safety facility improvements. Annexation of the Kingwood West area will provide funding for the project costs identified in Exhibit 1, Part D Plan.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:

Public improvements proposed in the Part D Plan are in relationship to the original goals of the Zone and are as follows:

Goal 1: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through upgrades and improvements to streets and sidewalks, with ample lighting and streetscape amenities. Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA complaint ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the community and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be integrated with the street reconstruction programs of the City of Houston, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP Programs of sister agencies.

Goal 2: Cultural and Public Facilities

Increasing public and cultural facilities for the Kingwood community has emerged as an important public policy goal since the date of the Part C Plan amendment. Providing improved infrastructure, more fire, police, library, and cultural/community centers will lead to improved security and enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

A. Project Plan

Existing Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Original and Annexed Areas of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, undeveloped and agricultural production land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)) The non-project costs reflect in part costs

that the City of Houston will fund towards infrastructure improvements within the greater Kingwood area as part of its ongoing Capital Improvement Program.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Kingwood area in 1999. The study documents the economic potential in the Zone. Exhibits 2 through 4 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$152,390,490. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan, Part B Plan, Part C Plan and Part D Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. TY 1999 was the base year for the Zone, and TY 2027 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 4, at least \$92.1 million of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation, and a Humble Independent School District contribution of \$1.5200/\$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of April 12, 2011 is \$468,096,073.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When initially created by City Council on December 17, 1997, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years.

MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for Parts A, B, C and the changes made to those budgets through this Part D amendment:

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Part C Estimated Costs	Part D Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/10	Total Estimated Remaining Plan Costs
Infrastructure Improvements:							
Public Utilities - Parts A, B and C	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 19,525,000	\$ 28,030,640	\$ -	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 10,218,222
Public Utilities - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 10,218,222
Total Public Utilities - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 19,525,000	\$ 28,030,640	\$ -	\$ 28,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 10,218,222
Street Reconstruction - Parts A, B and C							
Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,029,000	\$ 2,971,000
Total Street Reconstruction - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 2,029,000	\$ 2,971,000
Street Reconstruction - Part D							
Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Total Street Reconstruction - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A, B, C and D							
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ 13,261,000	\$ 24,525,000	\$ 33,030,640	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 63,030,640	\$ 19,841,418	\$ 43,189,222
Other Project Costs:							
Cultural and Public Facilities Costs - Parts A, B and C							
Cultural and Public Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 7,129,754	\$ 1,970,246
Total Cultural and Public Facilities - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ -	\$ 9,100,000	\$ 7,129,754	\$ 1,970,246
Cultural and Public Facilities Costs - Part D							
Cultural and Public Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ -
Total Cultural and Public Facilities - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ 11,459,850	\$ -
Wastewater Treatment Parts A, B and C							
Wastewater Treatment	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000
Total Wastewater Treatment - Parts A, B and C	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000
TIRZ Creation - Parts A, B and C							
TIRZ Creation	\$ 200,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ -
Total TIRZ Creation - Parts A, B and C	\$ 200,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 260,000	\$ -
TIRZ Management - Parts A, B and C							
TIRZ Management	\$ 795,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 540,000	\$ 636,001	\$ (96,001)
Total TIRZ Management - Parts A, B and C	\$ 795,000	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ 540,000	\$ 636,001	\$ (96,001)
TIRZ Administration and Management							
TIRZ Administration and Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Total TIRZ Administration and Management - Part D	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B and C							
Design and Construction of Educational Facilities	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 34,790,143	\$ 25,209,857
Total Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ -	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 34,790,143	\$ 25,209,857
Total Non-Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B, C and D							
Total Non-Educational Project Costs - Parts A, B, C and D	\$ 14,256,000	\$ 32,325,000	\$ 49,930,640	\$ 49,719,850	\$ 92,390,490	\$ 39,327,023	\$ 64,523,317
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 14,256,000	\$ 92,325,000	\$ 109,930,640	\$ 109,719,850	\$ 152,390,490	\$ 74,117,166	\$ 89,733,174

Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Use

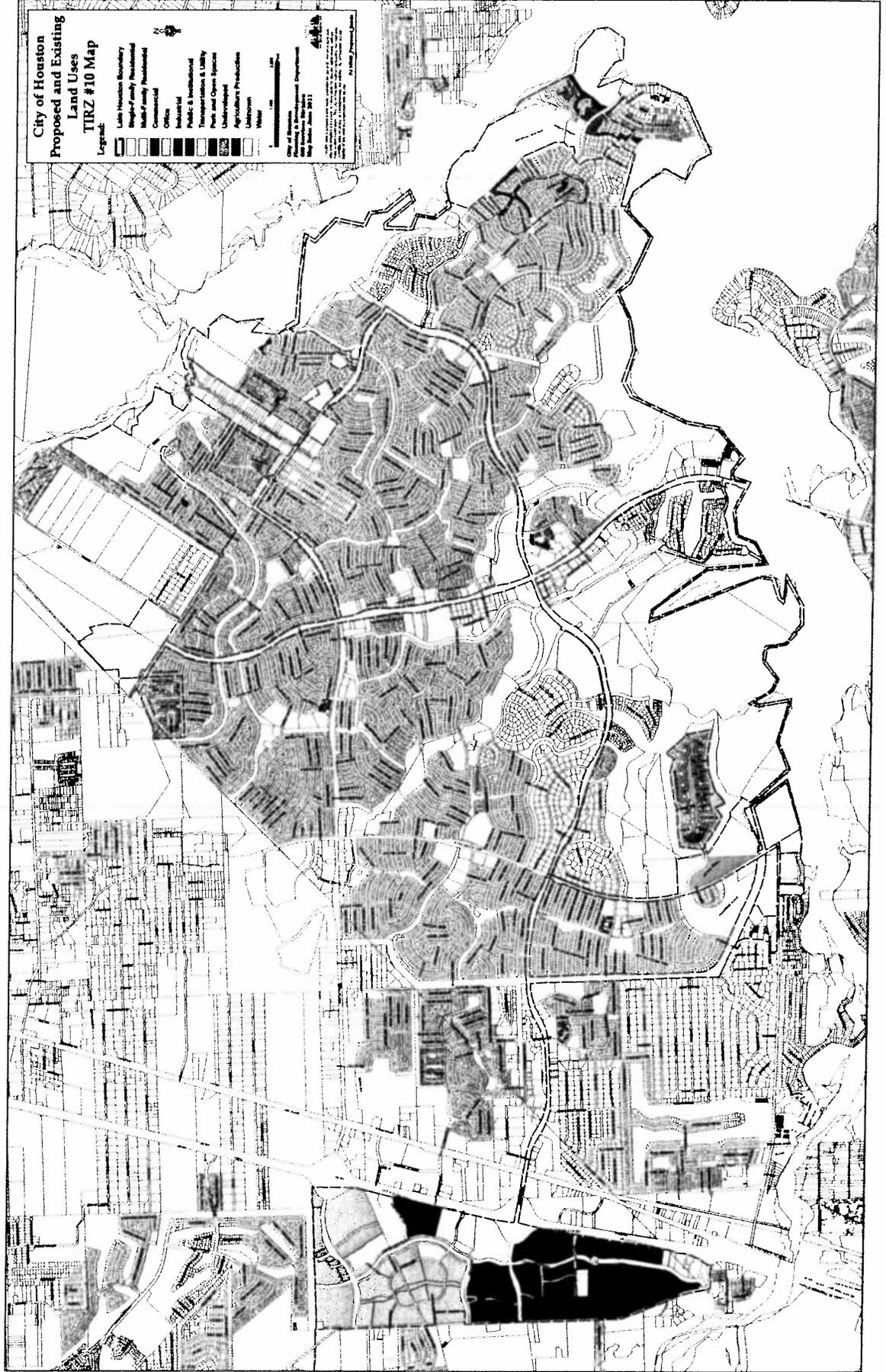


Exhibit 2 – Part D Plan Revenue Schedule
Net Revenue All Entities

TY	Increment Revenue				Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	Original Area	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West			
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 691,341	\$ 33,364	\$	2,997,328	\$ 2,847,462
2012	\$ 2,388,598	\$ 726,283	\$ 33,364	\$	3,148,245	\$ 2,990,833
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 762,973	\$ 68,395	\$	3,341,739	\$ 3,174,652
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 801,497	\$ 105,179	\$	3,544,908	\$ 3,367,662
2015	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 841,947	\$ 253,708	\$	3,868,141	\$ 3,674,734
2016	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 884,420	\$ 402,237	\$	4,200,110	\$ 3,990,105
2017	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 929,017	\$ 550,766	\$	4,541,251	\$ 4,314,189
2018	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 975,843	\$ 699,295	\$	4,892,023	\$ 4,647,422
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 847,824	\$	5,252,907	\$ 4,990,261
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 996,353	\$	5,624,408	\$ 5,343,188
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 1,144,882	\$	6,007,058	\$ 5,706,705
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 1,293,411	\$	6,401,414	\$ 6,081,343
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 1,441,940	\$	6,808,062	\$ 6,467,659
2024	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 1,590,469	\$	7,227,615	\$ 6,866,234
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 1,738,998	\$	7,660,720	\$ 7,277,684
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 1,887,527	\$	8,108,053	\$ 7,702,650
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 2,036,056	\$	8,570,327	\$ 8,141,810
	\$ 59,139,648	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 15,123,767	\$	92,194,309	\$ 87,584,594

**Exhibit 2A – Part D Plan Transfer Schedule:
All Entities**

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue										Transfers (4)				Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	Original Area(2)			1999 Annexation(2)			Kingwood West(3)				Humble ISD Educational Transfer	City Admin Fees	Total Transfers		
	City	Humble ISD	Total	City	Humble ISD	Total	City		Humble ISD	Total					
							City	Total							
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 6,545,747	\$ 8,818,371	\$ 681,341	\$ 1,852,244	\$ 2,543,585	\$ 33,364	\$ 2,997,328	\$ 8,397,981	\$ 11,395,320	\$ 8,397,981	\$ 149,866	\$ 6,547,858	\$ 2,847,462	
2012	\$ 2,368,598	\$ 6,878,610	\$ 9,247,208	\$ 726,283	\$ 1,945,750	\$ 2,672,033	\$ 33,364	\$ 3,148,245	\$ 8,824,360	\$ 11,972,605	\$ 8,824,360	\$ 157,412	\$ 8,981,773	\$ 2,990,833	
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 7,228,117	\$ 9,738,487	\$ 762,973	\$ 2,043,931	\$ 2,806,904	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,341,739	\$ 9,272,048	\$ 12,613,787	\$ 9,272,048	\$ 167,087	\$ 9,439,135	\$ 3,174,652	
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 7,595,099	\$ 10,233,331	\$ 801,497	\$ 2,147,022	\$ 2,948,519	\$ 105,179	\$ 3,544,908	\$ 9,742,120	\$ 13,287,028	\$ 9,742,120	\$ 177,245	\$ 9,919,366	\$ 3,367,662	
2015	\$ 2,772,496	\$ 7,980,430	\$ 10,752,916	\$ 841,947	\$ 2,255,266	\$ 3,097,214	\$ 283,708	\$ 3,868,141	\$ 10,235,696	\$ 14,103,837	\$ 10,235,696	\$ 193,407	\$ 10,429,103	\$ 3,674,734	
2016	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 8,365,027	\$ 11,298,480	\$ 884,420	\$ 2,368,823	\$ 3,253,244	\$ 402,237	\$ 4,200,110	\$ 10,753,951	\$ 14,954,061	\$ 10,753,951	\$ 210,006	\$ 10,963,956	\$ 3,990,105	
2017	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 8,809,854	\$ 11,871,323	\$ 929,017	\$ 2,488,263	\$ 3,417,280	\$ 550,766	\$ 4,541,251	\$ 11,298,118	\$ 15,839,369	\$ 11,298,118	\$ 227,063	\$ 11,525,180	\$ 4,314,189	
2018	\$ 3,216,865	\$ 9,255,923	\$ 12,472,808	\$ 975,843	\$ 2,613,570	\$ 3,589,414	\$ 689,295	\$ 4,892,023	\$ 11,869,493	\$ 16,761,516	\$ 11,869,493	\$ 244,601	\$ 12,114,094	\$ 4,647,422	
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 9,724,295	\$ 13,104,367	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 2,745,142	\$ 3,770,153	\$ 847,824	\$ 5,252,907	\$ 12,469,438	\$ 17,722,344	\$ 12,469,438	\$ 262,645	\$ 12,732,083	\$ 4,990,261	
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 10,216,086	\$ 13,767,504	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 2,883,293	\$ 3,959,930	\$ 996,353	\$ 5,624,408	\$ 13,099,379	\$ 18,723,787	\$ 13,099,379	\$ 281,220	\$ 13,380,600	\$ 5,343,188	
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 10,732,466	\$ 14,463,798	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 3,028,351	\$ 4,159,196	\$ 1,144,882	\$ 6,007,058	\$ 13,760,818	\$ 19,767,876	\$ 13,760,818	\$ 300,353	\$ 14,061,171	\$ 5,706,705	
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 11,274,666	\$ 15,194,907	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 3,180,863	\$ 4,368,625	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 6,401,414	\$ 14,455,329	\$ 20,856,743	\$ 14,455,329	\$ 320,071	\$ 14,775,399	\$ 6,081,343	
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 11,843,975	\$ 15,962,571	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 3,340,590	\$ 4,588,116	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 6,808,082	\$ 15,184,565	\$ 21,992,628	\$ 15,184,565	\$ 340,403	\$ 15,524,968	\$ 6,467,659	
2024	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 12,441,750	\$ 16,768,618	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 3,508,513	\$ 4,818,791	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 7,227,615	\$ 15,950,263	\$ 23,177,878	\$ 15,950,263	\$ 361,381	\$ 16,311,643	\$ 6,866,234	
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 13,069,413	\$ 17,614,968	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 3,684,832	\$ 5,060,999	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 7,660,720	\$ 16,754,245	\$ 24,414,965	\$ 16,754,245	\$ 383,036	\$ 17,137,281	\$ 7,277,684	
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 13,728,460	\$ 18,503,635	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 3,869,967	\$ 5,315,319	\$ 1,887,927	\$ 8,108,053	\$ 17,598,427	\$ 25,706,480	\$ 17,598,427	\$ 405,403	\$ 18,003,830	\$ 7,702,650	
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 14,420,459	\$ 19,436,735	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 4,064,359	\$ 5,582,354	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 8,570,327	\$ 18,484,819	\$ 27,055,145	\$ 18,484,819	\$ 428,516	\$ 18,913,335	\$ 8,141,810	
\$	\$ 59,139,648	\$ 170,130,378	\$ 229,270,028	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 48,020,682	\$ 65,951,576	\$ 15,123,767	\$ 92,194,309	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 310,345,369	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 4,609,715	\$ 222,760,775	\$ 87,584,594	

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) City of Houston and Humble Independent School District participate in the 1997 Original Area and the 1999 Annexed Area
- (3) Only City of Houston participates in Kingwood West
- (4) City distributes all of Humble Independent School District increment back to Humble ISD as an Educational Transfer per Ordinance 1999-912; City Admin fee is 5% of Total City of Houston Incremental Revenue

**Exhibit 3 – Part D Plan
Revenue Schedule: City of Houston All Areas**

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)			Projected Value			Captured Appraised Value			Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate
	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West		
2011	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 382,239,667	\$ 115,167,629	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 374,518,367	\$ 113,929,849	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875
2012	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 401,351,650	\$ 120,826,010	\$ 115,461,581	\$ 393,530,350	\$ 119,688,230	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875
2013	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 421,419,233	\$ 126,972,311	\$ 121,234,660	\$ 413,697,833	\$ 125,734,531	\$ 11,271,250	95.00%	0.63875
2014	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 442,490,194	\$ 133,320,926	\$ 127,296,393	\$ 434,766,894	\$ 132,083,146	\$ 17,332,983	95.00%	0.63875
2015	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 464,614,704	\$ 139,866,973	\$ 151,773,318	\$ 456,893,404	\$ 138,748,193	\$ 41,809,908	95.00%	0.63875
2016	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 487,845,439	\$ 146,886,321	\$ 176,250,243	\$ 480,124,139	\$ 145,748,541	\$ 66,286,833	95.00%	0.63875
2017	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 512,237,711	\$ 154,335,637	\$ 200,727,166	\$ 504,516,411	\$ 153,087,857	\$ 90,763,758	95.00%	0.63875
2018	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 537,849,597	\$ 162,052,419	\$ 225,204,093	\$ 530,128,297	\$ 160,814,639	\$ 115,240,683	95.00%	0.63875
2019	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 564,742,077	\$ 170,155,040	\$ 248,681,018	\$ 557,020,777	\$ 168,917,260	\$ 139,717,608	95.00%	0.63875
2020	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 592,878,181	\$ 178,662,792	\$ 274,157,944	\$ 586,257,881	\$ 177,425,012	\$ 164,184,534	95.00%	0.63875
2021	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 622,628,140	\$ 187,595,932	\$ 298,634,869	\$ 614,906,840	\$ 186,358,152	\$ 188,671,459	95.00%	0.63875
2022	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 653,759,547	\$ 196,975,728	\$ 323,111,794	\$ 646,038,247	\$ 195,737,948	\$ 213,148,384	95.00%	0.63875
2023	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 686,447,524	\$ 206,824,515	\$ 347,588,719	\$ 678,726,224	\$ 205,586,735	\$ 237,625,309	95.00%	0.63875
2024	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 720,769,900	\$ 217,165,740	\$ 372,065,644	\$ 713,048,600	\$ 215,927,860	\$ 262,102,234	95.00%	0.63875
2025	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 756,808,395	\$ 228,024,027	\$ 396,542,570	\$ 748,087,085	\$ 226,785,247	\$ 286,579,160	95.00%	0.63875
2026	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 794,648,815	\$ 239,425,229	\$ 421,018,485	\$ 786,927,515	\$ 238,197,449	\$ 311,056,085	95.00%	0.63875
2027	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 834,391,256	\$ 251,386,480	\$ 445,496,420	\$ 826,659,956	\$ 250,158,710	\$ 335,533,010	95.00%	0.63875

Tax Year(1)	Increment Revenue			Total	City Admin (6%)	Net Revenue(Less Transfers)
	Original	1999 Annexation	Kingwood West			
2011	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 691,341	\$ 33,364	\$ 2,997,328	\$ 149,866	\$ 2,847,462
2012	\$ 2,388,598	\$ 726,283	\$ 33,364	\$ 3,148,245	\$ 157,412	\$ 2,990,833
2013	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 762,873	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,341,739	\$ 167,087	\$ 3,174,652
2014	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 801,487	\$ 105,178	\$ 3,544,898	\$ 177,245	\$ 3,367,652
2015	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 841,947	\$ 253,708	\$ 3,868,141	\$ 193,407	\$ 3,674,734
2016	\$ 2,813,453	\$ 884,420	\$ 402,237	\$ 4,200,110	\$ 210,006	\$ 3,990,105
2017	\$ 3,061,468	\$ 929,017	\$ 550,766	\$ 4,541,251	\$ 227,063	\$ 4,314,189
2018	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 975,843	\$ 699,295	\$ 4,892,023	\$ 244,601	\$ 4,647,422
2019	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 847,824	\$ 5,252,907	\$ 262,645	\$ 4,990,261
2020	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 986,353	\$ 5,624,408	\$ 281,220	\$ 5,343,188
2021	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 1,144,862	\$ 6,007,039	\$ 300,353	\$ 5,706,705
2022	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 6,401,414	\$ 320,071	\$ 6,081,343
2023	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 6,808,062	\$ 340,403	\$ 6,467,659
2024	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 7,227,615	\$ 361,381	\$ 6,866,234
2025	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 7,665,720	\$ 383,036	\$ 7,277,684
2026	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 1,887,527	\$ 8,108,053	\$ 405,403	\$ 7,702,650
2027	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 8,570,327	\$ 428,516	\$ 8,141,810
	\$ 59,139,648	\$ 17,930,893	\$ 15,123,767	\$ 92,194,308	\$ 4,609,715	\$ 87,584,594

- Notes:
(1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
(2) Original Area Base Tax Year is 1997, Annexation Base Year is 1999, Proposed Annexation Base Year is 2011
(3) Collection Rate 95%
(4) City distributes Total Increment less Admin Costs to the TIRZ 10

Exhibit 3A – Part D Plan
Revenue Schedule: City of Houston Original Area

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 382,239,667	\$ 374,518,367	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,272,624	100.00%	\$ 2,272,624	\$ 113,631	\$ 2,158,993
2012	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 401,351,650	\$ 393,630,350	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,388,598	100.00%	\$ 2,388,598	\$ 119,430	\$ 2,269,168
2013	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 421,419,233	\$ 413,697,933	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,510,371	100.00%	\$ 2,510,371	\$ 125,519	\$ 2,384,852
2014	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 442,490,194	\$ 434,768,894	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,638,232	100.00%	\$ 2,638,232	\$ 131,912	\$ 2,506,320
2015	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 464,614,704	\$ 456,893,404	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,772,486	100.00%	\$ 2,772,486	\$ 138,624	\$ 2,633,862
2016	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 487,845,439	\$ 480,124,139	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,913,453	100.00%	\$ 2,913,453	\$ 145,673	\$ 2,767,781
2017	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 512,237,711	\$ 504,516,411	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,061,469	100.00%	\$ 3,061,469	\$ 153,073	\$ 2,908,395
2018	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 537,849,597	\$ 530,128,297	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,216,885	100.00%	\$ 3,216,885	\$ 160,844	\$ 3,056,041
2019	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 564,742,077	\$ 557,020,777	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,380,072	100.00%	\$ 3,380,072	\$ 169,004	\$ 3,211,068
2020	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 592,979,181	\$ 585,257,881	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,551,418	100.00%	\$ 3,551,418	\$ 177,571	\$ 3,373,847
2021	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 622,628,140	\$ 614,906,840	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,731,332	100.00%	\$ 3,731,332	\$ 186,567	\$ 3,544,765
2022	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 653,759,547	\$ 646,038,247	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,920,241	100.00%	\$ 3,920,241	\$ 196,012	\$ 3,724,229
2023	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 686,447,524	\$ 678,726,224	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,118,596	100.00%	\$ 4,118,596	\$ 205,930	\$ 3,912,666
2024	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 720,769,900	\$ 713,048,600	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,326,868	100.00%	\$ 4,326,868	\$ 216,343	\$ 4,110,525
2025	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 756,808,395	\$ 749,087,095	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,545,554	100.00%	\$ 4,545,554	\$ 227,278	\$ 4,318,276
2026	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 794,648,815	\$ 786,927,515	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 4,775,175	100.00%	\$ 4,775,175	\$ 238,759	\$ 4,536,416
2027	\$ 7,721,300	\$ 834,381,256	\$ 826,659,956	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,016,276	100.00%	\$ 5,016,276	\$ 250,814	\$ 4,765,462
								\$ 59,139,648	\$ 2,956,982	\$ 56,182,666

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1997
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Projected Property Values; Tax Years 2012 to 2027 increase at an annual rate of growth of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

Exhibit 3B – Part D Plan
Revenue Schedule: City of Houston 1999 Annexation

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 115,167,629	\$ 113,929,849	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 691,341	100.00%	\$ 691,341	\$ 34,567	\$ 656,774
2012	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 120,926,010	\$ 119,688,230	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 726,283	100.00%	\$ 726,283	\$ 36,314	\$ 689,969
2013	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 126,972,311	\$ 125,734,531	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 762,973	100.00%	\$ 762,973	\$ 38,149	\$ 724,824
2014	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 133,320,926	\$ 132,083,146	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 801,497	100.00%	\$ 801,497	\$ 40,075	\$ 761,422
2015	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 139,986,973	\$ 138,749,193	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 841,947	100.00%	\$ 841,947	\$ 42,097	\$ 799,850
2016	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 146,986,321	\$ 145,748,541	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 884,420	100.00%	\$ 884,420	\$ 44,221	\$ 840,199
2017	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 154,335,637	\$ 153,097,857	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 929,017	100.00%	\$ 929,017	\$ 46,451	\$ 882,566
2018	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 162,052,419	\$ 160,814,639	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 975,843	100.00%	\$ 975,843	\$ 48,792	\$ 927,051
2019	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 170,155,040	\$ 168,917,260	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,025,011	100.00%	\$ 1,025,011	\$ 51,251	\$ 973,760
2020	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 178,662,792	\$ 177,425,012	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,076,637	100.00%	\$ 1,076,637	\$ 53,832	\$ 1,022,805
2021	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 187,595,932	\$ 186,358,152	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,130,845	100.00%	\$ 1,130,845	\$ 56,542	\$ 1,074,302
2022	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 196,975,728	\$ 195,737,948	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,187,762	100.00%	\$ 1,187,762	\$ 59,388	\$ 1,128,374
2023	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 206,824,515	\$ 205,586,735	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,247,526	100.00%	\$ 1,247,526	\$ 62,376	\$ 1,185,150
2024	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 217,165,740	\$ 215,927,960	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,310,278	100.00%	\$ 1,310,278	\$ 65,514	\$ 1,244,764
2025	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 228,024,027	\$ 226,786,247	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,376,167	100.00%	\$ 1,376,167	\$ 68,808	\$ 1,307,359
2026	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 239,425,229	\$ 238,187,449	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,445,351	100.00%	\$ 1,445,351	\$ 72,268	\$ 1,373,084
2027	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 251,396,490	\$ 250,158,710	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,517,994	100.00%	\$ 1,517,994	\$ 75,900	\$ 1,442,095
								\$ 17,930,893	\$ 896,545	\$ 17,034,349

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Projected Property Values; Tax Years 2012 to 2027 increase at an annual rate of growth of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

Exhibit 3C – Part D Plan
Revenue Schedule: City of Houston Kingwood Annexation

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Gross Increment Revenue	Contribution Rate (5)	Increment Revenue	Admin Fee	Net Revenue
2011	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 33,364	100.00%	\$ 33,364	\$ 1,668	\$ 31,695
2012	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 115,461,581	\$ 5,498,171	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 33,364	100.00%	\$ 33,364	\$ 1,668	\$ 31,695
2013	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 121,234,660	\$ 11,271,250	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 68,395	100.00%	\$ 68,395	\$ 3,420	\$ 64,976
2014	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 127,296,393	\$ 17,332,983	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 105,179	100.00%	\$ 105,179	\$ 5,259	\$ 99,920
2015	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 151,773,318	\$ 41,809,908	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 253,708	100.00%	\$ 253,708	\$ 12,685	\$ 241,022
2016	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 176,250,243	\$ 66,286,833	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 402,237	100.00%	\$ 402,237	\$ 20,112	\$ 382,125
2017	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 200,727,168	\$ 90,763,758	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 550,766	100.00%	\$ 550,766	\$ 27,538	\$ 523,228
2018	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 225,204,093	\$ 115,240,683	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 699,295	100.00%	\$ 699,295	\$ 34,965	\$ 664,330
2019	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 249,681,018	\$ 139,717,608	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 847,824	100.00%	\$ 847,824	\$ 42,391	\$ 805,433
2020	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 274,157,944	\$ 164,194,534	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 996,353	100.00%	\$ 996,353	\$ 49,818	\$ 946,535
2021	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 298,634,869	\$ 188,671,459	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,144,882	100.00%	\$ 1,144,882	\$ 57,244	\$ 1,087,638
2022	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 323,111,794	\$ 213,148,384	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,293,411	100.00%	\$ 1,293,411	\$ 64,671	\$ 1,228,740
2023	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 347,588,719	\$ 237,625,309	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,441,940	100.00%	\$ 1,441,940	\$ 72,097	\$ 1,369,843
2024	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 372,065,644	\$ 262,102,234	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,590,469	100.00%	\$ 1,590,469	\$ 79,523	\$ 1,510,946
2025	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 396,542,570	\$ 286,579,160	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,738,998	100.00%	\$ 1,738,998	\$ 86,950	\$ 1,652,048
2026	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 421,019,495	\$ 311,056,085	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,887,527	100.00%	\$ 1,887,527	\$ 94,376	\$ 1,793,151
2027	\$ 109,963,410	\$ 445,496,420	\$ 335,533,010	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,036,056	100.00%	\$ 2,036,056	\$ 101,803	\$ 1,934,253
								\$ 15,123,767	\$ 756,188	\$ 14,367,579

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 10 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2011. The Base Value is an accumulation of the appraised value for all property in the proposed Kingwood Place West Development.
- (3) Projected Growth for Tax Year 2012 to Tax Year 2014 is at five percent;
Projected Growth for Tax Year 2015 to Tax Year 2027 is an incremental increase of \$14.3 million per year for 13 years
- (4) Collection Rate is estimated at 95%
- (5) Contribution Rate is 100%

**Exhibit 4 – Part D Plan
Revenue Schedule: Humble Independent School District All Areas**

Tax Year(1)	Base Values (2)		Captured Appraised Value		Collection Rate (3)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue			Educational Transfers(4)	Net Revenue(Less Transfers)
	Original	1999 Annexation	Original	1999 Annexation			Original	1999 Annexation	Total		
2011	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 453,306,565	\$ 128,271,772	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 6,545,747	\$ 1,852,244	\$ 8,397,991	\$ 8,397,991	\$ -
2012	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 476,358,045	\$ 134,747,249	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 6,878,610	\$ 1,945,750	\$ 8,824,360	\$ 8,824,360	\$ -
2013	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 500,562,099	\$ 141,546,501	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,228,117	\$ 2,043,931	\$ 9,272,048	\$ 9,272,048	\$ -
2014	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 525,976,355	\$ 148,685,715	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,595,099	\$ 2,147,022	\$ 9,742,120	\$ 9,742,120	\$ -
2015	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 552,661,324	\$ 156,181,889	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 7,980,430	\$ 2,255,266	\$ 10,235,696	\$ 10,235,696	\$ -
2016	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 580,680,542	\$ 164,052,873	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 8,385,027	\$ 2,368,923	\$ 10,753,951	\$ 10,753,951	\$ -
2017	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 610,100,721	\$ 172,317,405	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 8,809,854	\$ 2,488,263	\$ 11,298,118	\$ 11,298,118	\$ -
2018	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 640,991,908	\$ 180,995,165	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 9,255,923	\$ 2,613,570	\$ 11,869,493	\$ 11,869,493	\$ -
2019	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 673,427,655	\$ 190,106,812	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 9,724,295	\$ 2,745,142	\$ 12,469,438	\$ 12,469,438	\$ -
2020	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 707,485,190	\$ 199,674,041	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 10,216,086	\$ 2,883,293	\$ 13,099,379	\$ 13,099,379	\$ -
2021	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 743,245,600	\$ 209,719,633	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 10,732,466	\$ 3,028,351	\$ 13,760,818	\$ 13,760,818	\$ -
2022	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 780,794,032	\$ 220,267,503	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 11,274,666	\$ 3,180,663	\$ 14,455,329	\$ 14,455,329	\$ -
2023	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 820,219,885	\$ 231,342,767	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 11,843,975	\$ 3,340,590	\$ 15,184,565	\$ 15,184,565	\$ -
2024	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 861,617,031	\$ 242,971,795	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 12,441,750	\$ 3,508,513	\$ 15,950,263	\$ 15,950,263	\$ -
2025	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 905,084,034	\$ 255,182,273	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 13,069,413	\$ 3,684,832	\$ 16,754,245	\$ 16,754,245	\$ -
2026	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 950,724,387	\$ 268,003,276	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 13,728,460	\$ 3,869,967	\$ 17,598,427	\$ 17,598,427	\$ -
2027	\$ 7,723,030	\$ 1,237,780	\$ 998,646,758	\$ 281,465,329	95.00%	1.5200	\$ 14,420,459	\$ 4,064,359	\$ 18,484,819	\$ 18,484,819	\$ -
							\$ 170,130,378	\$ 48,020,682	\$ 218,151,060	\$ 218,151,060	\$ -

Notes:

- (1) Humble Independent School District participation ends in Tax Year 2027
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1997 for Original Area, Base Year is Tax Year 1999 for Annexed Area
- (3) Collection Rate 95%
- (4) City distributes all of Humble Independent School District increment back to Humble ISD as an Educational Transfer per Ordinance 1999-912



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

2

AUG 17 2011

ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 8-3-11
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

August 3, 2011

The Honorable City Council
Chief Judge Barbara E. Hartle

Re: Appointment of Part-Time Adjudication Hearing Officer

Dear Council Members and Judge Hartle:

Pursuant to Sections 16-63, 45-485 (b), and any other provisions of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances authorizing the appointment of adjudication hearing officers for municipal court, I am appointing the following individual to serve as Adjudication Hearing Officer for the City of Houston Municipal Court for a two-year term beginning immediately upon confirmation by City Council:

Names	Full or Part-Time
Elida R. Gonzales	Part-Time

The résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment



cc: The Honorable Barbara E. Hartle, Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts
Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

3

AUG 17 2011

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 8-3-11
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

July 27, 2011

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Houston Code of Ordinances, Sections 32-243 through 32-252, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Miller Theater Advisory Board, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. Gregory Scott Marshall, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- Dr. Danille K. Taylor, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- Mr. Corey Edward Devine, appointment to Position Seven, for an unexpired term ending April 24, 2013;
- Ms. Janis Hansen Mecklenburg, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- Ms. Terrylin G. Neale, reappointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- Mr. David Bustillos, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- Ms. Miriam Mitchell Meyers, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire April 24, 2015;
- and
- Mr. Rodney E. Nathan, reappointment to Position Twenty-One for a term to expire April 24, 2015.

Résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Cissy Segall Davis, Managing Director, Miller Theatre Advisory Board
Mr. Rodney E. Nathan, Chair, Miller Theatre Advisory Board





ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

August 1, 2011

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

4

AUG 17 2011

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 8-3-11
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Appointment Associate Judges of Municipal Courts

Dear Council Members:

I appoint the following individuals to serve as Associate Judges of Municipal Courts for a two-year term, subject to and beginning immediately upon Council confirmation.

- Cheryl R. Bias
- David E. Jenkins
- Andrew A. Lewis
- Herman Martinez
- Bree Perrin
- Devin Cavanaugh McNulty

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: The Honorable Barbara E. Hartle, Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts
Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office





ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

5

AUG 17 2011

August 12, 2011

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Motion 2011-0486, I hereby appoint the following individuals to the Long Range Financial Management Task Force; effective immediately upon council confirmation:

Ms. Anne Clutterbuck, Council Member representative;
Mr. C.O. "Brad" Bradford, Council Member representative;
Mr. Stephen C. Costello, Council Member representative;
Mr. Melvin Hughes, Houston Organization of Public Employees representative;
Mr. Terry A. Bratton, Houston Police Officers' Union representative;
Ms. Celeste Fatheree, Houston Professional Fire Fighters Association representative;
Ms. Barbara Chelette, Houston Municipal Employees Pension System representative;
Mr. Ralph D. Marsh, Houston Police Officer's Pension System representative;
Mr. Todd Clark, Houston Firefighters' Relief & Retirement Fund representative;
Mr. Michael C. Nichols, Community Leader representative;
Mr. Fletcher Thorne-Thomsen, Jr., Community Leader representative;
Ms. Barbara J. Paige, Community Leader representative;
Ms. Ana Lee Sanchez Jacobs, Community Leader representative;
Mr. Gene Dewhurst, Community Leader representative; and
Ms. Carolyn Lacye, Administration representative.

All available résumés are attached and others will be forwarded as soon as they are available.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Ronald Green, City Controller
Mr. Kelly K. Dowe, Director, Finance Department
Mr. Chris B. Brown, Chief Deputy City Controller



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9131

Subject: Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and fire hose to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

Category #
6

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

6

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Terry Garrison
Fire Chief
Fire

Origination Date

August 09, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Beda Kent Phone: (832) 394-6748
Kenny Chin Phone: (832) 394-6760

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Motion 2010-0048

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt a Motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and fire hose to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico.

Amount of Funding:
Revenue of \$1.00

F & A Budget

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt a motion approving the sale of decommissioned firefighting bunker gear and fire hose for the sum of \$1.00 to the "Sister City" of Tampico, Mexico. The Texas Constitution authorizes a municipality to donate decommissioned bunker gear and fire hoses to a developing country.

Following the adoption of a motion, the Director of Finance will execute a Bill of Sale which will hold the City not responsible for any injury or damage to any person or property arising in connection with this equipment.

This sale will consist of 30 pallets of materials with an estimated salvage value of \$1,120.00. Price per pallet is based on previous auction sales conducted by the City of Houston Property Management Disposal Office.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

SURPLUS FIRE EQUIPMENT

BUNKER GEAR

DONATION NUMBER OF PALLETS

14

PRICE VALUE PER PALLET

\$64.00

SUB-TOTAL VALUE OF DONATION

\$896.00

TOTAL VALUE OF DONATION

\$1,120.00

FIRE HOSES

DONATION NUMBER OF PALLETS

16

PRICE VALUE PER PALLET

\$14.00

SUB-TOTAL VALUE OF DONATION

\$224.00

8-9-11

SUBJECT: Supplemental Allocation Professional Architectural Services Contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center Rehabilitation WBS No. H-000060-0001-3	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 7
---	-----------------------	-----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 7-21-11	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Scott Minnix  4/24/11	Council District(s) affected: B
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-0586; dated 07/14/2010
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion to approve a supplemental allocation of funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$38,500.00— American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) (5300)	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$338,826.00 – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) (5300)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council adopt a motion to approve a supplemental allocation of \$38,500.00 to the professional architectural services contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) to provide additional structural repairs to the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center for the Department of Health and Human Services. PGAL performed a structural assessment of the building and recommended that structural bracing be installed to comply with current code prescribed wind loads.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6719 W. Montgomery Road (412Y)

SCOPE OF WORK: The scope of work involves design and construction phase services required to reinforce the framing system of the building.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On July 14, 2010, Ordinance 2010-586, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with PGAL to perform design and construction phase services for renovation of the Acres Homes Multi-Service Center.

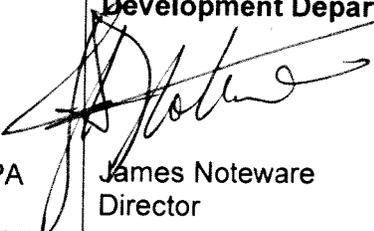
M/WBE INFORMATION: The original contract and this additional appropriation have a 24% M/WBE goal. The consultant will utilize the certified firms referenced in the original contract to achieve the goal. To date, PGAL has achieved 14.3% M/WBE participation. It is expected that the balance of the M/WBE goal will be achieved during the construction phase of the project.

SM:JLN:RAV:ON:on

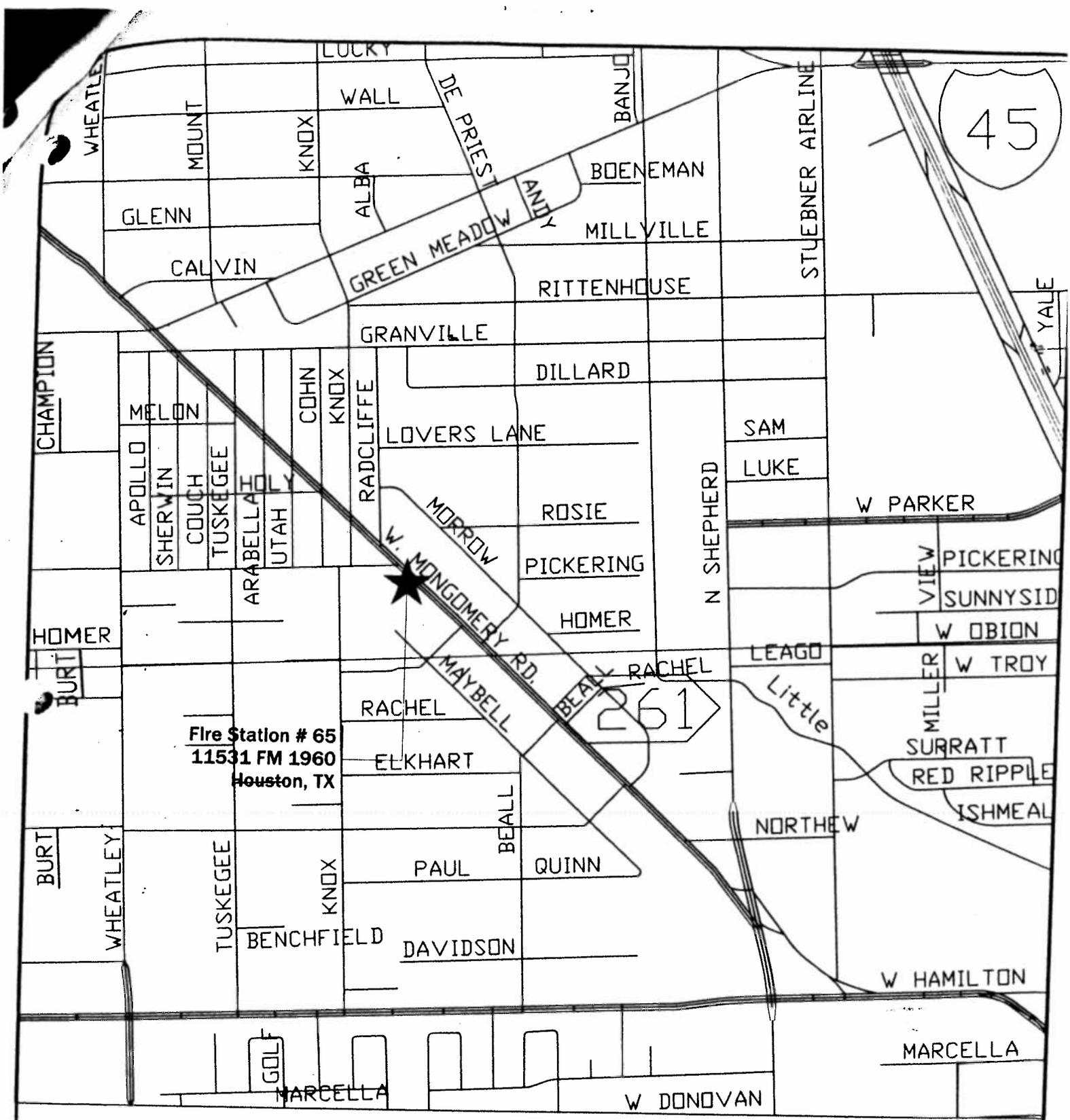
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin R. Curtis, Claudette Manning, David Godwin, Pirooz Farhoomand, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25DSGN73

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Department of Health and Human Services:  Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	Housing and Community Development Department:  James Noteware Director
--	--	---

NOT



Fire Station # 65
 11531 FM 1960
 Houston, TX

Acres Home Multi-Service Center Renovation
 6719 W. Montgomery Rd.
 Houston, TX 77091

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:

Motion authorizing payment to CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. (formerly Maximus, Inc., hereinafter referred to as CourtView) to extend the term of the Settlement, approved by Ord. No. 2008-806, for one additional year.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

8

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Municipal Courts Department

Origination Date

August 5, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Judge Barbara E. Hartle (MCD)

Rex Billings (IT)

Phone: (713) 247-4241

Phone: (713) 247-8781

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. #2008-806 (09/10/2008)

RECOMMENDATION:

The Municipal Courts Department (MCD) recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. of \$350,000.00, to exercise a one-year option to extend the term of the settlement, and obtain a fourth-year license to continue receiving support and use of the CourtView Integrated Case Management System (ICMS) while MCD transitions to the new Court System Management and Resource Technology (CSMART).

Spending Authority:

\$350,000.00 General Fund (1000)

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Municipal Courts Department recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to CourtView Justice Solutions, Inc. of \$350,000.00 to exercise a one-year option to extend the term of the settlement and obtain a fourth-year license to continue receiving support and use of the CourtView Integrated Case Management System (ICMS) while the Municipal Courts Department transitions to the new Court System Management and Resource Technology (CSMART).

On September 10, 2008, Council approved Ordinance Number 2008-806, a Compromise and Settlement Agreement (CSA) with Maximus, Inc., regarding the Municipal Court's ICMS. The CSA included a provision which allowed the Municipal Courts to continue the use of the CourtView ICMS for a three-year period from September 10, 2008 to September 10, 2011. It further included a fourth-year license option to extend the term to September 10, 2012 with payment of \$350,000.00.

It is necessary for the Municipal Courts Department to exercise the one-year extension in order to continue court operations utilizing the CourtView ICMS in FY12, until the transition to CSMART. CourtView has been notified of the City of Houston's intent to exercise the one-year extension.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Acceptance of the Semiannual Report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$6,655,398.90 to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service.

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
#

9

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District affected:

cc: [handwritten]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

All

For additional information contact:

Rudy Morend, Jr., E.I.T., Deputy Assistant Director (832) 394-8986
Have [handwritten] For!

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM 2011-0098 / 02-15-2011

02-09-2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of a motion accepting the July 2011 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$6,655,398.90 (revenue)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2011 semiannual report at its meeting on July 21, 2011. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2010 through April 30, 2011. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, **\$6,655,398.90**, to revenue bond debt service.

Attachment:

- CC: David M. Feldman, City Attorney
- Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
- Daniel W. Krueger, Director, Public Works and Engineering
- Mark L. Loethen, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20UPA117

Finance Director

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE,
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services
Division

Other Authorization:

[Signature]

Susan Bandy, CPA
Deputy Director
Resource Management Division

July 2011

**Semiannual Report of the
Capital Improvements Advisory
Committee
On Impact Fees**

**Planning Commission
Acting as the
Capital Improvements Advisory Committee**

Mark A. Kilkeny, Chair

**City of Houston
Planning and Development Department
Planning Services Division**

**JULY 2011 SEMIANNUAL REPORT OF THE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
ON IMPACT FEES**

A. Purpose of this Review

Cities imposing impact fees on new development must comply with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. In accordance with Chapter 395, City Council adopted Ordinances 90-675 and 90-676 to establish procedures to administer the City's water and wastewater impact fees programs, respectively. Approval of Motion 90-0614 by the City Council appointed the Planning Commission as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Under State law, the Committee is charged with the following responsibilities:

- Assisting and advising the City in adopting land-use assumptions;
- Reviewing the IFCIP and filing written comments;
- Monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the IFCIP;
- Filing semiannual reports on the progress of the plan;
- Reporting actual or perceived inequities in plan implementation or the application of impact fees; and
- Recommending updates or revisions to the plan or any impact fees

This documentation fulfills the State requirement of the semiannual report on the progress of the plan. Preparation and conveyance of this report complies with City Council Motion 90-0614 to file a report by January and July of each year. This report documents changes that occurred between the period of **November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011**, of the 2010-2020 Impact Fees Program.

I. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Planning Commission, acting in its capacity as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, finds the following for this period:

- A total of **245** single-family residence (SFR) building permit application exemptions (from paying impact fees) were granted to single-family residences below the median housing price for the City of Houston between **November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011**. The unit cost range for considering residences below the median housing price was from **\$151,633 - \$151,966**. The range is published by **the Real Estate Center at Texas A & M University**. A total of **20,835** exemptions have been applied for since the ordinance was adopted in 1997.
- A total of **\$6,655,398.90** generated from revenues and interest for water and wastewater impact fees accrued in the impact fees accounts between **November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011**, the first year of the 2010-2020 Impact Fees Program. The program has an all-time total income of **\$237,223,794.57**.

Based on these findings, the CIAC recommends the following actions:

- The total amount of the revenues and interest generated from water and wastewater impact fees during the reporting period in the sum of **\$6,655,398.90** should be authorized for appropriation to debt retirement.

B. Background

The City of Houston established an impact fees program in June 1990, and adopted updates beginning in July of 2010 in compliance with State legislative requirements. The Planning Commission, acting in the capacity of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, oversees the program. The program institutes a method to collect fees for new development applications for water and/or sanitary sewer service. The fees offset a portion of costs associated with capital improvements for providing water and wastewater facilities to meet the new demand.

According to State legislation, estimates of new demand and needed facilities must be based on approved land-use assumptions. Maximum chargeable impact fees, the maximum fees the City can charge, are calculated from the estimated cost of the facilities and the capacity of the system. City Council determines the impact fees collection rates, which cannot exceed the maximum chargeable fees. These are the actual rates paid by the developer upon request for service. The City applies collected fees to the cost of the capacity needed by new development for designated water and wastewater capital improvements. These capital improvements are identified in the IFCIP. (Note that the IFCIP is not the City's five year Capital Improvement Plan.)

II. EVALUATION OF IMPACT FEE PROGRAM COMPONENTS

A. Land Use Assumptions

Review of the Land Use Assumptions (LUA) consists of monitoring the following components: population and employment, and water and wastewater service units. Population and employment projections were distributed among census tracts, followed by calculation of water demand and wastewater generation for the projected growth within each census tract.

1. Population and Employment

Population and employment projections provide the foundation to develop forecasts of future land use. The 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program is based on population and employment projections using Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) data from the Houston-Galveston Area Council.

2. Service Units

The second method of analysis involves a comparison of service units projected in IFCIP to service units generated by actual development. Service units provide a method for converting demand from different land uses to a common unit of measure. Adopted units of measure are based on the average daily demands for a single-family residence, which are 250 gallons for water and 250 gallons for sewer in the current 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program. Service unit analysis compares prorated ten-year growth projections in service units with service units generated by actual development. The number of projected service units was calculated for each ten-year planning period.

The maximum impact fee for each service unit calculated in the IFCIP is based on the prorated cost of projects divided by the capacity of the system. For both water and wastewater, the maximum rate is not time sensitive since it was calculated as the average cost per gallon for the entire system. Without a change to project costs or capacities in that IFCIP, maximum fees per service unit will not change.

Growth projections anticipate citywide demands will increase to 217,461 service units for water and 108,384 service units for wastewater between 2010 and 2020. Using an interpolation of proportionate service unit consumption, **18,137** service units for water and **9,032** service units for wastewater were projected to be consumed through this period of the updated program (**November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011**). Service unit data was compiled from actual permit applications and totaled for the entire service area. Actual service units generated during this 6-month period totaled **5,540** water service units and **3,951** wastewater service units for a cumulative total of **7,011** water service units and **5,467** wastewater service units (See Table 1).

Table 1 shows the percentage of actual growth slower than projected through this reporting period. With current consumption of service units only **39%** for water and **61%** for wastewater, significant capacity remains in these systems for new development. While actual service units are below projected levels, adjustment of projected service units for the ten-year period will have no effect on the maximum impact fees.

TABLE 1
November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011
Percent of Actual to Prorated Projected Service Units (s.u.)

Semiannual Report	Duration (months)	Water			Wastewater		
		Prorated s.u.	Actual s.u.	%*	Prorated s.u.	Actual s.u.	%*
January 2011	4	7,255	1,471	20	3,613	1,516	42
July 2011	10	18,137	7,011	39	9,032	5,467	61

3. Impact Fees Capital Improvement Plan (IFCIP)

An update of the Impact Fees Capital Improvement Plan (IFCIP) has been performed in the 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program. The combined Water and Wastewater impact fee of \$1,537.15 per service unit has been effective since July 1, 2010 under the program. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from **November 1, 2010 and April 30, 2011**, indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support future demand.

4. Maximum Chargeable Impact Fees

The maximum fees are derived by using the formula given in Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City of Houston has evaluated the changes in the 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program and determined that the maximum allowable fees have increased, and that the fees the City has adopted are sufficiently below the maximum as proscribed by Chapter 395.

5. Findings:

- The 2010-2010 Impact Fee Program has been implemented and is acceptable for continued administration through the next reporting period.
- Review of service unit data indicates excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems sufficient to accommodate new development through the next scheduled report in January of 2011.
- Water and wastewater facilities identified in the IFCIP are adequate to meet anticipated demand through **October 31, 2011**, the end of the next reporting period.

III. SUMMARY OF IMPACT FEE ACCOUNTS

A. Impact Fees Rates:

Impact Fee rates are set by City Council in accordance with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. A summary of the maximum allowable Impact Fees collectable and the rates adopted for the 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program is provided in Table 2. The current Water/Wastewater impact fee has been effective since July 1, 2010 with the implementation of the 2010-2010 Impact Fee Program. The current Water/Wastewater impact fee of \$1,537.15 per service unit for water and wastewater is 21.17% of the maximum fees allowed by current law.

TABLE 2
Maximum and Adopted Impact Fees

2010-2020 Program	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Total</u>
Maximum Impact Fee/Residential Equivalent	\$3,427.07	\$3,835.44	\$7,262.51
Adopted Fee	\$1,199.11	\$338.04	\$1,537.15

B. Current Status of Fees:

The City maintains separate accounts for recording revenues received from water and wastewater impact fees. The funds may be expended for design and construction services, and/or retiring debt service. As of **April 30, 2011**, the City has accrued **\$237,223,794.57** since implementing the impact fees ordinances in 1990. A total of **\$230,568,395.67** has been transferred to the revenue bond debt service fund. The amount of **\$6,655,398.90** is available for transfer to the debt service fund from impact fees accounts. Table 3 provides a summary of impact fee revenues and account balances.

TABLE 3
Status of Impact Fees Accounts

	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<i>1990-2000 Program</i>			
<i>Total Income</i>	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
<i>Transfers to Debt Service:</i>	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
<i>2000-2010 Program</i>			
<i>Total Income</i>	\$121,439,622.12	\$43,094,284.12	\$164,533,906.24
<i>Transfers to Debt Service</i>	\$121,439,622.12	\$43,094,284.12	\$164,533,906.24
<i>2010-2020 Program</i>			
Collections Income (7-1-2010 - 4/30/2011)	\$6,555,684.70	\$2,370,234.11	\$8,925,918.81
Interest Income (7-1-2010 - 4/30/2011)	\$66,308.35	\$23,974.05	\$90,282.40
<i>Total Income</i>	\$6,621,993.05	\$2,394,208.16	\$9,016,201.21
<i>Transfers to Debt Service:</i>	\$1,853,717.41	\$507,084.90	\$2,360,802.31
<i>Not Transferred to Debt Service:</i>	\$4,768,275.64	\$1,887,123.26	\$6,655,398.90
All-Time Total Income (6/1/1990-4/30/2011)	\$172,177,486.22	\$65,046,308.35	\$237,223,794.57
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER	\$4,768,275.64	\$1,887,123.26	\$6,655,398.90

C. Finding:

- A total of **\$6,655,398.90** in the impact fee requires authorization for transfer to the revenue bond debt service fund.

IV. REVIEW OF PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

A. Analysis of Inequities

- Implementation: The Committee finds no inequitable implementation of the plan during this reporting period.
- Application of Fees: Impact fees for water and wastewater are based on a uniform usage standard calculated in single-family residential equivalents, i.e. 250 gallons per day (gpd) for

water and 250 gpd for wastewater. City Council adopted the current single-family residential equivalent unit, and a standard conversion table (Impact Fee Service Unit Equivalent Table) which applies to the types of land uses, with the implementation of the 2010-2020 Impact Fee Program on July 1, 2010.

B. Reporting Period Activity

Provided by Ordinance 97-442, applicants qualify for a single-family residence (SFR) impact fee exemption as approved by the Department of Public Works and Engineering if the purchase price of the house does not exceed the latest available average of median prices for the past twelve months for single-family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. The Maximum Exempt Unit Cost for the reporting period ranged from **\$151,633 - \$151,966**.

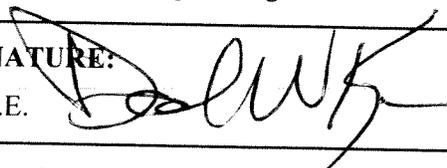
C. Findings:

- The Impact Fees Program continues to be implemented in an equitable manner.

- For this reporting period, **245** exemptions from impact fees have been applied for, and **20,835** impact fee exemptions for SFR building permits have been applied for since Ordinance 97-442 was enacted in April 1997.

SUBJECT: Accept Work for New Front Easement Reconnections (UM), WBS No. R-002011-0069-4, File No. WW 5019-03	Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 10
---	-----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. 	Council District affected: C, D, H, I
---	---

For additional information contact: A. James Millage Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9566	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11/10/09, Ordinance No. 2009-1104
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,531,648.73 or 0.010% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding is required. (Original appropriation of \$1,613,397.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500).

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provided for the relocation of sewer laterals for approximately 250 properties.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the abandonment of the sewer to the back lot main, and the installation of a new sewer to the front lot main. The project was awarded to North Houston Pole Line, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$1,531,806.39. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/08/09 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

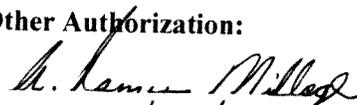
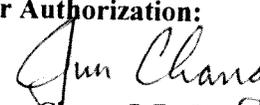
LOCATION: The project is located in Council Districts C, D, H, I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, North Houston Pole Line, L.P., has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previous approved Change Order No. 1, will be \$1,531,648.73 a decrease of \$157.66 or 0.010% under the original contract amount.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 18%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 17.94%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

DWK:JC:AJM:OS:SM:TC:tc
Attachments
cc: Marta Crinejo Robert Gallegos WeiYao Chang, P.E.
A. James Millage Sam Lathrum
Carl Smitha, P.E. File No. WW 5019-03

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20AJM244

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  7/27/11	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WBE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	---	---

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Asphalt date	Concrete Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
501	11260422	12/8/09	14506	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/15/09	N/A	N/A	12/21/09	12/22/09	571R	C
502	11260421	12/8/09	14514	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/16/09	N/A	N/A	12/21/09	12/22/09	571R	C
503	11260420	12/8/09	14518	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/18/09	N/A	N/A	12/30/09	12/30/09	571R	C
504	11260419	12/8/09	14522	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/21/09	N/A	N/A	12/30/09	12/30/09	571R	C
500	11260424	12/8/09	14502	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/15/09	N/A	N/A	12/18/09	12/18/09	571R	D
505	11260416	12/8/09	14526	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/21/09	N/A	N/A	12/30/09	12/30/09	571R	D
506	11260413	12/8/09	14602	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/28/09	N/A	N/A	12/31/09	12/31/09	571R	D
507	11260410	12/8/09	14606	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/28/09	N/A	N/A	12/31/09	12/31/09	571R	D
508	11260405	12/8/09	14610	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/8/09	12/28/09	N/A	N/A	12/31/09	12/31/09	571R	D
509	11264451	12/21/09	145610	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	12/31/10	N/A	N/A	1/6/10	1/6/10	571R	D
510	11264997	12/22/09	14418	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	12/31/10	N/A	N/A	1/6/10	1/6/10	571R	D
511	11264998	12/22/09	14410	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/5/10	N/A	N/A	1/12/10	1/12/10	571R	D
512	11265000	12/22/09	14406	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/5/10	N/A	N/A	1/12/10	1/12/10	571R	D
513	11265001	12/22/09	14402	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	2/3/10	N/A	N/A	1/12/10	1/12/10	571R	D
514	11265001	12/22/09	14326	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/6/10	N/A	N/A	2/17/10	2/17/10	571R	D
515	11265069	12/22/09	14322	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/6/10	N/A	N/A	2/17/10	2/17/10	571R	D
516	11265071	12/22/09	14318	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/6/10	N/A	N/A	1/14/10	1/19/10	571R	D
517	11265073	12/22/09	14314	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/7/10	N/A	N/A	1/14/10	1/19/10	571R	D
518	11265074	12/22/09	14310	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	2/2/10	N/A	2/10/10	1/14/10	1/19/10	571R	D
519	11265078	12/22/09	14307	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	2/9/10	N/A	N/A	2/10/10	2/10/10	571R	D
520	11265075	12/22/09	14303	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	2/9/10	N/A	N/A	2/12/10	2/12/10	571R	D
521	11264999	12/22/09	14414	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	2/10/10	N/A	N/A	2/22/10	2/22/10	571R	D
522	11268779	1/5/10	1713	SHEARN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	12/22/09	1/4/10	N/A	N/A	1/5/10	1/5/10	571R	D
523	11269770	1/7/10	14422	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	2/19/10	493F	D
524	11269771	1/7/10	14415	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	2/19/10	571R	D
525	11269773	1/7/10	14411	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/18/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
526	11267995	1/7/10	14407	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/18/10	N/A	2/22/10	2/22/10	2/22/10	571R	D
527	11269777	1/7/10	14403	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/17/10	N/A	N/A	2/22/10	2/22/10	571R	D
528	11269779	1/7/10	14327	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/17/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
529	11269782	1/7/10	14323	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/16/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
530	11269783	1/7/10	14319	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/15/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
531	11269788	1/7/10	14315	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/12/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
532	11269789	1/7/10	14311	HIRAM CLARKE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/11/10	N/A	N/A	2/24/10	2/24/10	571R	D
533	11289737	2/16/10	3722	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	1/8/10	2/11/10	N/A	N/A	2/22/10	2/22/10	571R	D
534	11289738	2/16/10	3726	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/19/10	N/A	N/A	3/1/10	3/1/10	572N	D
					PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/22/10	N/A	N/A	2/26/10	3/1/10	572N	D

NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03

535	11289741	2/16/10	3802	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/22/10	N/A	N/A	2/26/10	3/1/10	572N	D
536	11289743	2/16/10	3834	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/24/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/2/10	572N	D
537	11289745	2/16/10	3902	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/26/10	N/A	N/A	3/2/10	3/3/10	572N	D
538	11289747	2/16/10	3906	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/24/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/3/10	572N	D
539	11289749	2/16/10	3910	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/26/10	N/A	N/A	3/4/10	3/5/10	572N	D
540	11289751	2/16/10	3914	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	2/26/10	N/A	N/A	3/9/10	3/10/10	572N	D
541	11289753	2/16/10	3918	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/2/10	N/A	N/A	3/19/10	3/22/10	572N	D
542	11289767	2/16/10	4022	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/5/10	N/A	N/A	3/19/10	3/19/10	572N	D
543	11289756	2/16/10	3930	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/2/10	N/A	N/A	3/9/10	3/10/10	572N	D
544	11289757	2/16/10	4002	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/4/10	N/A	N/A	3/9/10	3/10/10	572N	D
545	11289762	2/16/10	4010	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/3/10	N/A	N/A	3/11/10	3/11/10	572N	D
546	11289763	2/16/10	4014	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/3/10	N/A	N/A	3/5/10	3/8/10	572N	D
547	11289765	2/16/10	4018	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/16/10	3/5/10	N/A	N/A	3/19/10	3/24/10	572N	D
548	11291663	2/19/10	3730	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/26/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/11/10	3/11/10	572N	D
549	11291662	2/19/10	3806	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	2/26/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/11/10	3/11/10	572N	D
550	11295545	3/1/10	3922	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
551	11295544	3/1/10	4006	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/19/10	3/19/10	572N	D
552	11295546	3/1/10	4034	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
553	11295548	3/1/10	4102	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/9/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
554	11295550	3/1/10	4106	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/10/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
555	11295551	3/1/10	4114	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/12/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
556	11295552	3/1/10	4118	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/10/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
557	11295553	3/1/10	4122	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/12/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D
558	11295554	3/1/10	4202	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/15/10	N/A	N/A	3/22/10	3/22/10	572N	D
559	11295555	3/1/10	4206	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/15/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D
560	11295556	3/1/10	4210	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/15/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D
561	11298896	3/9/10	5418	MCCOLLOUGH	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/2/10	3/17/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D
562	11298902	3/9/10	5409	FAIRDALE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/9/10	4/8/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	491Y	D
563	11302406	3/16/10	4338	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/9/10	3/19/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	491Y	D
564	11302407	3/16/10	4342	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/25/10	N/A	N/A	3/30/10	3/30/10	572N	D
565	11302409	3/16/10	4346	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/25/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D
566	11302412	3/16/10	4406	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/19/10	N/A	N/A	3/30/10	3/30/10	572N	D
567	11302423	3/16/10	4422	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/19/10	N/A	N/A	3/30/10	3/30/10	572N	D
568	11302426	3/16/10	4430	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/25/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D
569	11302403	3/16/10	4334	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/30/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	572N	D
570	11302386	3/16/2010	4322	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/19/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D
571	11302419	3/16/2010	4418	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/18/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D
572	11302389	3/16/2010	4326	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/26/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D
						3/16/10	3/18/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

573	11302416	3/16/2010	4414	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/25/10	N/A	N/A	3/30/10	3/30/10	3/30/10	572N	D
574	11302424	3/16/2010	4426	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/26/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D
575	11302414	3/16/2010	4410	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/25/10	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D	
576	11302390	3/16/2010	4330	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/22/10	N/A	N/A	3/26/10	3/26/10	572N	D	
577	11302427	3/16/2010	4434	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/16/10	3/30/10	N/A	N/A	3/31/10	3/31/10	572N	D	
578	11302994	3/17/10	731	SERVICE ST	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/18/10	6/19/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6/23/10	453T	D
579	11306393	3/24/10	5410	MCCULLOCH	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/8/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	491Y	D
580	11306395	3/24/10	5438	MCCULLOCH	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/8/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	491Y	D
581	11306367	3/24/10	14306	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	3/31/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
582	11306369	3/24/10	14310	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	3/30/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
583	11306375	3/24/10	14318	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/5/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
584	11306377	3/24/10	14322	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/5/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
585	11306380	3/24/10	14326	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/6/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
586	11306382	3/24/10	14406	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/7/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
587	11306384	3/24/10	14410	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/9/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
588	11306385	3/24/10	14414	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/7/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
589	11306389	3/24/10	14422	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/25/10	4/8/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
590	11307257	3/26/10	4110	DALMATIAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/26/10	3/31/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	572N	D
591	11307260	3/26/10	14402	CASTLEREACH DR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	3/26/10	4/6/10	N/A	N/A	4/12/10	4/12/10	4/12/10	571R	D
592	11314100	4/7/10	1314	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	4/15/10	N/A	N/A	4/23/10	4/23/10	4/23/10	493N	D
593	11314102	4/7/10	1312	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	4/15/10	N/A	N/A	4/28/10	4/28/10	4/28/10	493N	D
594	11314104	4/7/10	1310	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	4/15/10	N/A	N/A	4/29/10	4/29/10	4/29/10	493N	D
595	11314108	4/7/10	1308	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	4/22/10	N/A	N/A	4/29/10	4/29/10	4/29/10	493N	D
596	11314111	4/7/10	1304	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	4/21/10	N/A	N/A	4/29/10	4/29/10	4/29/10	493N	D
597	11314114	4/7/10	1302	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	DBO	DBO	DBO	DBO	DBO	493N	D	
598	11314116	4/7/10	1301	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	DBO	DBO	DBO	DBO	DBO	493N	D	
599	11314118	4/7/10	1305	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
600	11314120	4/7/10	1309	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
601	11314122	4/7/10	1311	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
602	11314124	4/7/10	1313	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
603	11314125	4/7/10	1315	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
604	11314128	4/7/10	1317	PEDAN	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
605	11322782	4/20/10	1124	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/5/10	N/A	N/A	5/19/10	5/19/10	5/19/10	493N	D
606	11322784	4/20/10	1122	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	CANCEL	JP/1132366	N/A	N/A	N/A	4/28/10	493N	D
607	11323661	4/20/10	1122	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	4/29/10	N/A	N/A	5/19/10	5/19/10	5/19/10	493N	D
608	11323664	4/20/10	1112	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/3/10	N/A	N/A	5/13/10	5/13/10	5/13/10	493N	D
609	11323668	4/20/10	1110	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	4/29/10	N/A	N/A	5/3/10	5/3/10	5/3/10	493N	D
610	11323670	4/20/10	1108	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	4/29/10	N/A	N/A	5/3/10	5/3/10	5/3/10	493N	D

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

611	11323979	4/20/10	1106	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/5/10	N/A	5/19/10	5/19/10	5/19/10	493N	D
612	11323983	4/20/10	1123	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	CANCEL	PER	D.	OEFNER	4/28/10	493N	D
613	11323998	4/20/10	1121	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/10/10	N/A	N/A	5/13/10	5/13/10	493N	D
614	11324004	4/20/10	1115	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/13/10	N/A	N/A	5/26/10	5/26/10	493N	D
615	11324009	4/20/10	1111	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	5/12/10	N/A	N/A	5/26/10	5/26/10	493N	D
616	11324013	4/20/10	1109	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	11-May	N/A	N/A	5/13/10	5/13/10	493N	D
617	11324014	4/20/10	1107	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N	N/A	1/6/11	493N	D
618	11324020	4/20/10	1105	BOMAR	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	4/22/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	N/A	1/6/11	493N	H
619	11333699	5/6/10	715	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	5/19/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	5/26/10	453X	H
620	11333702	5/6/10	723	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	5/19/10	N/A	N/A	5/26/10	5/26/10	453X	H
621	11333774	5/6/10	727	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	5/20/10	N/A	5/31/10	N/A	5/31/10	453X	H
622	11333827	5/6/10	731	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	5/20/10	N/A	N/A	5/26/10	5/26/10	453X	H
623	11333831	5/6/10	702	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	6/14/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
624	11333832	5/6/10	724	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	6/10/10	6/10/10	453X	H
625	11333834	5/6/10	728	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/6/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	6/10/10	6/10/10	453X	H
626	11340648	5/20/10	702	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/4/10	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
627	11340651	5/20/10	708	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	5/26/10	N/A	5/29/10	5/29/10	5/29/10	453X	H
628	11340652	5/20/10	712	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	5/26/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
629	11340654	5/20/10	720	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/2/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
630	11340656	5/20/10	722	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	6/8/10	6/8/10	453X	H
631	11340657	5/20/10	724	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/2/10	N/A	N/A	6/4/10	6/4/10	453X	H
632	11340659	5/20/10	728	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	5/27/10	N/A	N/A	5/31/10	5/31/10	453X	H
633	11340662	5/20/10	732	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/1/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
634	11340665	5/20/10	802	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/1/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
635	11340667	5/20/10	808	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/8/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
636	11340668	5/20/10	812	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/8/10	N/A	9/28/10	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
637	11340670	5/20/10	816	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/7/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
638	11340671	5/20/10	820	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/8/10	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
639	11340673	5/20/10	824	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/9/10	N/A	N/A	6/16/10	6/16/10	453X	H
640	11340675	5/20/10	828	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/10/10	N/A	6/16/10	6/16/10	6/16/10	453X	H
641	11340678	5/20/10	830	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/7/10	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	6/14/10	453X	H
642	11340679	5/20/10	836	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/14/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	6/14/10	453X	H
643	11342203	5/25/10	701	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/21/10	6/9/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	6/16/10	453X	H
644	11342205	5/25/10	719	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/25/10	5/26/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	5/29/10	453X	H
645	11344076	5/27/10	707	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	5/27/10	5/26/10	N/A	N/A	5/31/10	5/31/10	453X	H
646	11348123	6/8/10	716	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	5/27/10	N/A	5/29/10	N/A	5/29/10	453X	H
647	11348126	6/8/10	722	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/15/10	N/A	N/A	6/18/10	6/18/10	453X	H
648	11348129	6/8/10	724	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/14/10	N/A	N/A	6/18/10	6/18/10	453X	H
							6/10/10	N/A	N/A	6/18/10	6/18/10	453X	H

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

649	11348146	6/8/10	728	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/14/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
650	11348149	6/8/10	802	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/16/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
651	11348152	6/8/10	808	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/15/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
652	11348156	6/8/10	816	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/21/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
653	11348159	6/8/10	820	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/16/10	N/A	75 X 2	6/18/10	6/18/10	453X	H
654	11348160	6/8/10	824	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/22/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
655	11348162	6/8/10	826	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/22/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
656	11348163	6/8/10	832	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/22/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
657	11348168	6/8/10	836	W MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/9/10	6/23/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
658	11350857	6/15/10	710	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/15/10	6/21/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
659	11350858	6/15/10	732	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/15/10	6/17/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
660	11350859	6/15/10	732	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/15/10	6/17/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
661	11352119	6/18/10	807	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/28/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
662	11352120	6/18/10	811	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/29/10	N/A	N/A	7/23/10	7/23/10	453X	H
663	11352123	6/18/10	815	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	7/7/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/7/10	453X	H
664	11352125	6/18/10	819	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/28/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
665	11352126	6/18/10	821	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/28/10	N/A	N/A	7/12/10	7/12/10	453X	H
666	11352127	6/18/10	825	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/23/10	N/A	N/A	7/12/10	7/12/10	453X	H
667	11352129	6/18/10	831	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/23/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
668	11352131	6/18/10	833	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/23/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
669	11352117	6/18/10	803	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	7/13/10	N/A	N/A	7/28/10	7/28/10	453X	H
670	11352116	6/18/10	812	MELWOOD	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/21/10	6/29/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
671	11353948	6/24/10	802	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	6/22/10	N/A	N/A	6/28/10	6/28/10	453X	H
672	11353950	6/24/10	801	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/22/10	N/A	N/A	7/29/10	7/29/10	453X	H
673	11353951	6/24/10	807	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/14/10	N/A	N/A	7/17/10	7/17/10	453X	H
674	11353953	6/24/10	815	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/12/10	N/A	N/A	7/28/10	7/28/10	453X	H
675	11353955	6/24/10	820	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/11/10	N/A	N/A	7/17/10	7/17/10	453X	H
676	11353956	6/24/10	824	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/7/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
677	11353959	6/24/10	827	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/7/10	N/A	N/A	7/17/10	7/17/10	453X	H
678	11353964	6/24/10	827	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/7/10	N/A	N/A	7/17/10	7/17/10	453X	H
679	11353965	6/24/10	831	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/15/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
680	11358555	7/8/10	808	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	6/24/10	7/11/10	N/A	N/A	7/14/10	7/14/10	453X	H
681	11358561	7/8/10	812	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/8/10	7/13/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
682	11358562	7/8/10	816	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/8/10	7/16/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
683	11358566	7/8/10	832	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/8/10	7/21/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
684	11358558	7/8/10	811	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/8/10	7/14/10	N/A	N/A	7/21/10	7/21/10	453X	H
685	11358563	7/8/10	819	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/8/10	7/20/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H
686	11360268	7/14/10	703	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/21/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453X	H

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

687	11360271	7/14/10	707	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/22/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453x	H
688	11360273	7/14/10	711	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/21/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453x	H
689	11360275	7/14/10	713	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	9/30/10	PAID FOR ARBORIS		N/A		453x	H
690	11360276	7/14/10	723	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	8/3/10	N/A	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
691	11360277	7/14/10	725	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	8/3/10	14/10 FENC		8/6/10	8/6/10	453x	H
692	11360278	7/14/10	727	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/29/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/29/10	453x	H
693	11360281	7/14/10	731	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/28/10	N/A	7/29/10	N/A	7/29/10	453x	H
694	11360284	7/14/10	708	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	8/3/10	N/A	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
695	11360286	7/14/10	716	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	8/3/10	N/A	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
696	11360291	7/14/10	724	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/29/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	7/29/10	453x	H
697	11360293	7/14/10	728	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/28/10	N/A	N/A	8/5/10	8/5/10	453x	H
698	11360295	7/14/10	732	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/15/10	7/22/10	N/A	7/28/10	7/28/10	7/28/10	453x	H
699	11360672	7/15/10	823	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/16/10	7/20/10	N/A	N/A	7/26/10	7/26/10	453x	H
700	11364929	7/28/10	4419	NAVIGATION	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	7/29/10	CANCELLED	LEGAL	ISSUE	N/A	10/4/10	494P	H
701	11365801	7/30/10	816	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/3/10	8/10/10	N/A	N/A	8/13/10	8/13/10	453x	H
702	11365803	7/30/10	824	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/3/10	8/11/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
703	11365807	7/30/10	828	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/3/10	8/11/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
704	11365810	7/30/10	832	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/3/10	8/12/10	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
705	11367337	8/4/10	702	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/4/10	8/9/10	N/A	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
706	11367341	8/4/10	836	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/4/10	CANCELLED		N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
707	11367667	8/5/10	713	W TEMPLE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/9/10	8/5/10	N/A	N/A	11/1/10	11/1/10	453x	H
708	11367669	8/5/10	710	W COTTAGE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/9/10	8/3/10	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
709	11367672	8/5/10	812	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/9/10	8/3/10	N/A	8/13/10	N/A	8/13/10	453x	H
710	11370292	8/11/10	4705	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/9/10	8/24/10	N/A	N/A	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	H
711	11370293	8/11/10	4713	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	CANCELLED		N/A	N/A	11/1/10	494T	H
712	11370296	8/11/10	4713.5	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	9/9/10	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T	H
713	11370298	8/11/10	4715	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/31/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T	H
714	11370300	8/11/10	4717	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/19/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T	H
715	11370301	8/11/10	4731	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	9/8/10	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T	H
716	11370304	8/11/10	4733	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/17/10	N/A	10/21/10	10/21/10	10/21/10	494T	I
717	11370306	8/11/10	4737	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/18/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T	I
718	11370308	8/11/10	4741	PARK	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/23/10	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T	I
719	11370844	8/13/10	808	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/12/10	8/23/10	9/8/10	N/A	9/8/10	9/8/10	494T	I
720	11372528	8/18/10	4702	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/13/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	8/24/10	453x	I
721	11372538	8/18/10	4716	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	cancel	N/A	N/A	N/A	10/14/10	494T	I
722	11372540	8/18/10	4718	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	9/2/10	N/A	N/A	9/28/10	9/28/10	494T	I
723	11372542	8/18/10	4720	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	9/9/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T	I
724	11372547	8/18/10	4722	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	9/9/10	N/A	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T	I

**NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03**

725	11372550	8/18/10	4730	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	8/27/10	N/A	N/A	9/28/10	9/28/10	494T
726	11372551	8/18/10	4724	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	8/29/10	N/A	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T
727	11372556	8/18/10	4802	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	8/27/10	N/A	N/A	9/14/10	9/14/10	494T
728	11372558	8/18/10	4806	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	8/26/10	N/A	N/A	9/14/10	9/14/10	494T
729	11372561	8/18/10	4818	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	8/25/10	N/A	N/A	9/14/10	9/14/10	494T
730	11372563	8/18/10	4708	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/19/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	9/14/10	9/14/10	494T
731	11374283	8/24/10	802	FUGATE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	8/26/10	9/9/10	9/14/10	9/14/10	N/A	10/14/10	494T
732	11378602	9/7/10	4609	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/16/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/14/10	453X
733	11378604	9/7/10	4615	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/20/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	10/4/10	494T
734	11378606	9/7/10	4619	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/17/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
735	11378610	9/7/10	4623	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/21/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
736	11378611	9/7/10	4631	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/20/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
737	11378591	9/7/10	4707	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/16/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
738	11378592	9/7/10	4709	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/15/10	N/A	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T
739	11378595	9/7/10	4711	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/15/10	N/A	N/A	9/28/10	9/28/10	494T
740	11378596	9/7/10	4715	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	10/21/10	9/28/10	494T
741	11378599	9/7/10	4721	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	CANCELLED	N/A	N/A	10/21/10	9/28/10	494T
742	11378600	9/7/10	4725	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/14/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	10/21/10	494T
743	11378584	9/7/10	4803	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/14/10	N/A	N/A	9/28/10	9/28/10	494T
744	11378586	9/7/10	4829	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/14/10	N/A	N/A	9/22/10	9/22/10	494T
745	11382544	9/20/10	4602	MCKINNEY	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/9/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T
746	11382545	9/20/10	4612	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/8/10	9/9/10	N/A	N/A	9/20/10	9/20/10	494T
747	11382546	9/20/10	4616	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/6/10	N/A	N/A	10/21/10	10/21/10	494T
748	11382548	9/20/10	4618	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/21/10	N/A	N/A	10/27/10	9/27/10	494T
749	11382550	9/20/10	4622	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/28/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
750	11382552	9/20/10	4626	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/28/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
751	11382554	9/20/10	4630	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/28/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
752	11382557	9/20/10	4704	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/23/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
753	11382566	9/20/10	4710	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/23/10	N/A	N/A	9/30/10	9/30/10	494T
754	11382559	9/20/10	4718	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/28/10	N/A	N/A	10/4/10	10/4/10	494T
755	11382560	9/20/10	4722	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	9/30/10	N/A	N/A	10/4/10	10/4/10	494T
756	11382561	9/20/10	4726	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/4/10	N/A	N/A	10/13/10	10/13/10	494T
757	11382562	9/20/10	4728	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/7/10	N/A	N/A	10/12/10	10/12/10	494T
758	11382563	9/20/10	4802	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/4/10	N/A	N/A	10/13/10	10/13/10	494T
759	11382564	9/20/10	4810	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/13/10	N/A	N/A	10/13/10	10/13/10	494T
760	11382565	9/20/10	4820	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/12/10	N/A	N/A	10/15/10	10/15/10	494T
761	11387696	10/1/10	4608	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	9/20/10	10/21/10	N/A	N/A	10/21/10	10/21/10	494T
762	11387702	10/1/10	4712	WALKER	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	10/4/10	10/6/10	N/A	N/A	10/29/10	494T	494T
					PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	10/4/10	10/11/10	N/A	N/A	50 X 5	494T	494T
					PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	10/4/10	10/11/10	N/A	N/A	10/14/10	10/14/10	494T

NORTH HOUSTON POLE
Work Orders Status Report
Wastewater File No. 5019-03

763	11398413	10/26/10	1410	LEE	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	10/26/10	11/2/10	N/A	N/A	11/15/10	493D I
764	11402725	11/5/10	4705	TEXAS	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	11/5/10	11/17/10	11/30/10	12/1/10	11/19/10	494T I
765	11411516	11/29/10	4502	W FUQUA	PRIVATE SERVICE LATERAL INSTALL	11/29/10	12/17/10	N/A	12/22/10	N/A	571V I

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9051

Subject: Approve Pre-Qualified Architectural and Engineering Contractors for New Construction and/or Rehabilitation of Multifamily Properties for the Housing and Community Development Department/S29-Q23892

Category #
2

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 22, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Jim Noteware Phone: (713) 868-8305
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve pre-qualified new construction and/or rehabilitation program architectural and engineering contractors for the Housing and Community Development Department.

No Funding Required

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Housing and Community Development recommends that City Council approve the list, on page 2 of 2, of pre-qualified architectural and engineering contractors for a three-year term for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

Background:

The HCDD expects to award individual purchase orders for architectural and engineering services firms to perform one or more of the following services for new construction and/or rehabilitation of multifamily properties:

- Perform and prepare a Property Condition Assessment (PCA);
- Final Plan Review;
- Cost Reasonableness Report;
- Accessibility Review; and
- Monthly Construction Inspections.

This initiative is in connection with the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG), including the Disaster Recovery Program (DIDR), and other City of Houston programs (pending funding availability). The source of funding will depend upon when the property applies and is approved for funding. The average cost of the PCA, Plan Review and Cost Reasonableness Reports will be within the range of \$2,525.00 to \$3,175.00 (one-time fee) while the cost of providing monthly construction reports ranges from \$600.00 to \$925.00, based on an average 12-month construction period.

The geographic area includes only the incorporated areas in the City of Houston, largely located within Harris County, and certain areas within Fort Bend and Montgomery Counties where homeowners pay taxes to the City.

This Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One hundred one (101) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website. Qualification packets were received from Accessibility Check, AECC, Inc. Apex Consulting Group, EFI Global, Inc., Green LEED Associates, Louis Freedman and TLC Engineering. The evaluation committee was comprised of five expert staff members drawn from several departments within the HCDD. The qualification packets were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

Date: 7/22/2011	Subject: Approve Pre-Qualified Architectural and Engineering Contractors for New Construction and/or Rehabilitation of Multifamily Properties for the Housing and Community Development Department/S29-Q23892	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- Experience, Abilities and Qualifications
- Prior Federal Experience
- Conformance to Requirements
- Readiness to Proceed

The companies listed below met all of the criteria set forth in the RFQ solicitation document and are, therefore, being recommended for placement on the pre-qualified contractor's list for new construction or rehabilitation of multifamily properties program. These firms will be awarded purchase orders on a rotating basis for architectural and engineering services in connection with the new construction and/or rehabilitation of multifamily properties within the City limits for the HCDD.

Company Name	Street Address	City and State
Accessibility Check	10710 Sam Houston Pkwy. W., Ste. 240	Houston, TX 77031
AECC, Inc.	11931 Wickchester Lane, Ste. 402	Houston, TX 77043
EFI Global, Inc.	11000 Richmond Avenue, Ste. 250	Houston, TX 77042
TLC Engineering (MBE/SBE)	8204 Westglen Drive	Houston, TX 77063

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Development Committee on July 21, 2011, and no action was taken due to lack of quorum.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.



Interoffice

Correspondence



To: Robert Gallegos
Acting Director,
Affirmative Action and
Contract Compliance Division

From: Eta Paransky
Assistant Director,
Housing and Community Development

Date: March 30, 2011

Subject: Request for a waiver/MBE Goals for
Architectural and engineering
RFQ NO. S29-Q23865-92 *JA 4/5/11*

The Housing and Community Development Department recently published a Request for Qualifications from qualified Architectural and Engineering firms to perform one or more of the following services for new construction or rehabilitation of multifamily properties within the City limits:

- Perform and prepare a property condition assessment (PCA)
- Review of the Final plan and specifications
- Provide cost reasonableness report
- Conduct accessibility review
- Provide monthly construction inspections reports

HCDD does not anticipate any single development/rehabilitation taking longer than 18 months to complete. We plan to select up to six (6) firms, based upon their qualifications and man power, to be known as the "Qualified Bidders List". These firms will be asked to provide bids and perform the necessary scope of work/services outlined. HCDD secures the list of qualified firms for a period of three years with an option to renew/extend the agreement on yearly basis.

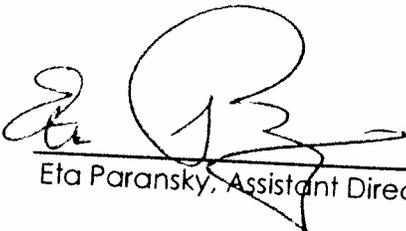
Due to the size of the contract, we are requesting a 0% waiver for the MBE goal as HCDD is soliciting bids for each project separately utilizing a purchase order. Therefore, the average cost of the PCA, Plan Review, and Cost Reasonableness Reports will be within the range of \$2,500.00-\$4,000.00 (one-time fee) while the cost of providing monthly construction reports range from \$250.00-\$900.00 based on an average of 12 month construction period.

Additionally, if we select a single firm to provide us the entire services outlined above, the estimated cost of the agreement does not exceed \$15000.00/year.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Patchin Crawford, Relationship Manager at (713)-868-8434.

Read and approved:


Robert Gallegos, Acting Director


Eta Paransky, Assistant Director

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9126

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2011-0395, Passed May 18, 2011, for Purchase of Fuel Cards and Related Services for Various Departments/S17- S23575-A2

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

August 04, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Kim Burley Phone: (832) 393-6920
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Council Motion 2011-0395, passed 5/18/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2011-0395, passed May 18, 2011, to increase the award amount from \$6,768,000.00 to \$10,268,000.00 for fuel cards and related services for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$3,500,000.00

Finance Budget

\$3,500,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2011-0395, passed May 18, 2011, to increase the award amount for fuel cards and related services from the Texas Facilities Commission formerly known as the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program from \$6,768,000.00 to \$10,268,000.00 for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the State of Texas contractor, Comdata Network, Inc.

The award was approved by Council Motion 2011-0395 in an amount not to exceed \$6,768,000.00. Expenditures as of August 2, 2011 totaled \$6,091,200.00. Several factors occurred over the term of this award that will cause the award to reach the maximum spending authority amount prior to the end of the award term. The primary factors are: 1) high fuel prices through the last four months of 2010; and 2) the significant increase in high fuel prices in 2011 and the expectation of continued high prices in the near term. The additional spending authority is expected to sustain the departments through February 29, 2012 when the Texas Facilities Commission six (6) month contract extension with Comdata Network, Inc. expires.

The fuel cards are primarily used by the Houston Fire and Police Departments. Both departments use the cards in areas of the City where there are no nearby City-owned fueling facilities, including the southwest Houston, Kingwood and Greenspoint areas. The Fire Department also uses the cards for unleaded emergency vehicles in areas where the fire stations' unleaded fuel tanks have been converted to diesel. This permits larger, less frequent deliveries of diesel fuel, and decreased transportation costs. It also reduces the response time to alarms for unleaded Fire Department emergency vehicles by eliminating the need to return to the fire station for fuel. The fuel cards are also available to other City departments such as Public Works & Engineering, where it is deemed cost effective and operationally beneficial to use.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

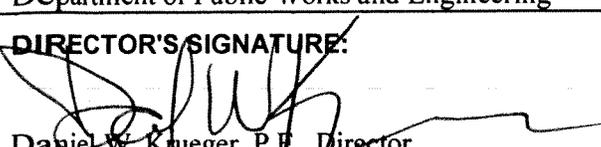
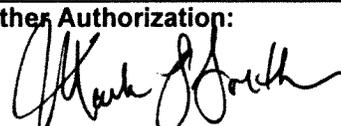
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MA

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing designated signatories for contractual documents for the Texas Department of Rural Affairs Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant Program.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 14
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: All 	
For additional information contact: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686 Jedediah Greenfield Staff Analyst (832) 395-2695		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 5/27/2009 - Ordinance # 2009-462	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing designated signatories for contractual documents for the Texas Department of Rural Affairs Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant Program.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
BACKGROUND: The City of Houston was awarded a contract through the Texas Department of Rural Affairs, Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant Program for infrastructure (non-housing) projects that relate to the disaster recovery efforts as a result of Hurricane Ike. The contract (DRS010070) was awarded on November 1, 2009 for \$21,814,141.00 which will fund three drainage improvement projects in areas that were negatively impacted by the storm. The Bretshire detention basin, the Yale Drainage Improvement Project, and the Tidwell Drainage Improvement Project.			
RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and the following Deputy Directors in the Department of Public Works and Engineering as signatories for contractual documents for the Texas Department of Rural Affairs Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Entitlement Grant Program: the Deputy Director of the Planning and Development Services Division, the Deputy Director of the Engineering and Construction Division, and the Deputy Director of the Resource Management Division.			
DWK:MLL:CEH P:\PLANNING BRANCH\GRANTS\CDBG - IKERCA - ORCA GRANT.DOC C: Marta Crinejo, Arnold Colunga			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20CAE121	
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE ADDING ARTICLE XI, HIRE HOUSTON FIRST, TO CHAPTER 15, CONTRACTS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO LOCAL CONTRACTING PREFERENCE		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 15
---	--	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Carlecia D. Wright	Origination Date August 11, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	--	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Carlecia D. Wright</i>	Council District affected:
---	-----------------------------------

For additional information contact: Phone:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance relating to the granting of a preference to businesses located in the City of Houston or the eight counties in and surrounding the City.

Amount of Funding: N/A	F & A Budget: N/A
-------------------------------	------------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Prior to 2011, Texas law allowed municipalities with a population less than 250,000 to award contracts to businesses located within the city limits, providing the bid was within three percent of the next lowest bid. This option was not available to larger cities, including the City of Houston.

As part of its legislative agenda for the 82nd legislative session, the city advocated for and secured an amendment to Texas law that would allow for local preferences in awarding business to local vendors, and thus promote economic development in the city.

The recommended addition to the Code of Ordinances reflects the city's intent to spend locally when the local bidder offers the best combination of contract price and additional economic development opportunities, including the employment of residents of the city and increased tax revenue to the city.

In this article, there are two categories of vendors: those located in city limits ("city businesses"), and those located in the eight-county area (Harris, Fort Bend, Montgomery, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Waller and Liberty)("local businesses").

Once implemented, the ordinance will require purchases under \$50,000 to be made from local businesses, if their bids are not more than five percent greater than the lowest bid. When making purchases of personal property valued at more than \$50,000 but less than \$100,000, a city business may be given preference over a non-city business if its bid is within five percent of the lowest bidder; if over \$100,000 the bid must be within three percent. When making purchases of services valued at more than \$50,000 but less than \$100,000, a local business may be given preference over a non-local business if its bid is within five percent of the lowest bidder, if over \$100,000 the bid must be within three percent. In addition, in making procurements under the Professional Services Procurement Act for architectural, engineering, or landsurveying services, the status of a provider as a local business may be considered as part of the qualifications determination.

Local preference requirements will not apply based on a determination that to do so would interfere with the City's contract needs.

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunities (MOBO) will establish the documentation necessary to establish a principal place of business in the city or local area and shall make the final determination as to eligibility as a city or local business. MOBO shall also produce semi-annual reports summarizing the dollar amount of procurements awarded to city and local businesses under this program.

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE ADDING ARTICLE XI, HIRE HOUSTON FIRST, TO CHAPTER 15, CONTRACTS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO LOCAL CONTRACTING PREFERENCES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, City Council wishes to use the City spending powers in a manner that promotes fiscal responsibility and maximizes the effectiveness of local tax dollars by ensuring a portion of citizens' tax dollars remain in the local economy for economic benefit of the citizens; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that by encouraging the local business capacity, the City will maintain an able and competitive pool of businesses from which to choose to procure goods and services; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that awarding contracts to local vendors provides additional economic benefit for a city's citizens by keeping their tax dollars local; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds the principal place of business of a business is a relevant criterion in providing best value for the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that awarding contracts to businesses located in the surrounding eight-county area, defined herein as the *local area*, benefits the City and its residents by improving employment opportunities, increasing property values, and increasing sales tax revenues; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the Local Government Code Sections 271.905 and 271.9051 allow the City to consider a vendor's principal place of business in awarding certain contracts; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that there is no definition of "principal place of business" in the statutes of the State of Texas; therefore, the City adopts its own definition herein; and

WHEREAS, City Council determines that in any procurement addressed by this Ordinance, the local bidder offers the City the best combination of contract price and additional economic development opportunities, including the employment of residents of the City and increased tax revenue to the City;

WHEREAS, City Council finds that the conclusions and determinations contained herein meet the written determination required by the Local Government Code in Sections 271.905(b)(2) and 271.9051(b)(2) or as they may be amended or renumbered; and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to add Article XI to Chapter 15, Contracts, of the Code of Ordinances to create a requirement to utilize state law to create a contracting preference for local businesses; **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted.

Section 2. That Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article that reads as follows:

“ARTICLE XI. HIRE HOUSTON FIRST

Sec. 15-175. Declaration of policy.

(a) It is the policy of the city to use the city's spending powers in a manner that promotes fiscal responsibility and maximizes the effectiveness of local tax dollars by ensuring a portion of citizens' tax dollars remain in the local economy for economic benefit of the citizens by utilizing all available legal opportunities to contract with city and/or local businesses.

(b) It is the policy of the city to place an affirmative duty on city departments to grant a preference to city and/or local businesses unless doing so would be clearly contrary to the best interests of the city.

(c) It is the policy of the city to achieve the policy goal in subsection (a) above by utilizing all permissible tools.

(d) Nothing in this article prohibits the city from rejecting all bids.

Sec. 15-176. Definitions.

The words and phrases defined in this section have the following meanings:

Bid means any procurement method governed by the Texas Local Government Code, Title 8 Acquisition, Sale or Lease of Property, or as it may be amended.

City business means a business with a principal place of business within the city limits.

Local area means the eight counties in and surrounding Houston city limits. The counties are Harris, Fort Bend, Montgomery, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Waller and Liberty.

Local business means a business with a principal place of business in the local area.

Principal place of business means the business must be headquartered or have an established place or places of business in the incorporated limits of the city or the local area, as applicable, from which 20% or more of the entity's workforce are regularly based, and from which a substantial role in the entity's performance of a commercially useful function or a substantial part of its operations is conducted. A location utilized solely as a post office box, mail drop or telephone message center or any combination thereof, with no other substantial work function, shall not be construed as a principal place of business.

Sec. 15-177. Hire Houston First Program—Purchases of personal property.

(a) *Contracts of \$100,000 or more.* In purchasing any personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the city receives one or more bids from a bidder that is a city business and whose bid is within three percent of the lowest bid price received by the city from a bidder who is not a city business, the city may enter into a contract with a value of \$100,000 or more with:

- (1) The lowest bidder; or
- (2) The bidder that is a city business, as defined in this article.

(b) *Contracts under \$100,000.* In purchasing any personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the city receives one or more bids from a bidder that is a city business and whose bid is within five percent of the lowest bid price received by the city from a bidder that is not a city business, the city may enter into a contract for an expenditure of less than \$100,000 with:

- (1) The lowest bidder; or
- (2) The bidder that is a city business, as defined in this article.

Sec. 15-178. Hire Houston First Program—Purchases of services.

(a) In procuring services, including construction services, the contracting department may grant a preference to a local business. In no event shall a contract for services be granted to a local business that is not within:

- (1) Five percent of the lowest bidder for contracts under \$100,000; or
- (2) Three percent of the lowest bidder for contracts of \$100,000 or more.

(b) In procuring architectural, engineering or land surveying services under the Professional Services Procurement Act, Tex. Gov't Code, Sec. 2254.004, the contracting department may, when appropriate, consider the status of a provider as a local business as part of the qualifications determination.

Sec. 15-179. Hire Houston First Program—Purchases under \$50,000.

Subject to Texas Government Code §2254.004, when procuring goods or services valued at less than \$50,000 that are not the subject of a blanket purchase order or contract, the City shall select vendors and services providers with a principal place of business in the local area, provided that any such vendor's bid is no more than five percent greater than the lowest bid, in the event the lowest bid is from one other than a city business or a local business.

Sec. 15-180. Hire Houston First Program—Responsibilities and enforcement.

(a) The Mayor's Office for Business Opportunities (MOBO) shall be responsible for establishing the documentation necessary to establish a principal place of business in the city or local area. Any entity claiming to be a local business shall submit to the city a form promulgated by the MOBO, attested to by a duly authorized representative of the business. The MOBO shall make the final determination as to whether a business is a local business.

(b) Department directors shall maintain written records of all departmental actions under this program. Departments are charged with primary responsibility for monitoring their contracts for compliance with the program.

(c) The contracting or evaluating department shall award additional points to a local business in any bid based on a 'best value' evaluation.

(d) The strategic purchasing division ("SPD") and MOBO, in consultation with the legal department, are directed to provide written guidance, including guidance on best value bids, to departments for implementing this article. Such guidance shall include a preference structure that grants the highest number of points to a city business, the next higher number of points to a local business, and no points to a business located outside of the city or local area.

(e) The submission of a form pursuant to subsection (a) above found to contain false information is grounds for debarment per section 15-103(1)(c) of this Code.

(f) The MOBO shall produce semi-annual reports, commencing July 1, 2012, summarizing the dollar amount of procurements awarded to city businesses and local businesses under this program.

Sec. 15-181. Hire Houston First Program—Exceptions.

(a) This program does not apply to any contract in which the federal government participates in the form of a grant or loan, or the city acts as a conduit for federal money.

(b) This program does not apply to contracts in which the contracting department has determined that it would unduly interfere with contract needs. In cases of purchases over \$100,000, such determination shall be made in writing, expressly approved by the department director, and furnished in advance to the MOBO.

(c) In accordance with Local Government Code section 271.9051, this program does not apply to the purchase of telecommunications services or information services, as those terms are defined by 47 U.S.C. Section 153."

Sec. 15-182. Hire Houston First Program—Effective Date.

This Article shall be effective as to solicitations for procurements published on or after September 1, 2011.

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under the Program without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

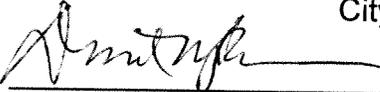
APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept.



City Attorney

L.D. File No. _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, from the west property line of Tract 2A to Dunlavy Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, from the proposed terminus of the sanitary sewer line north to West Alabama Street, and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from West Alabama Street diagonally to Dunlavy Street, all within Tract 2A, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY11-009, DY11-013A, and DY11-013B	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">16</div>
---	-------------------------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive; margin-left: 100px;">D. Krueger</div> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: D Key Map 492V DO for BAM
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins NP Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2010-0761 (10/27/2010)
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for a consideration of the \$300.00 minimum parcel fee plus the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all within Tract 2A, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. **Parcels SY11-009, DY11-013A, and DY11-013B**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
---	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 By Council Motion 2010-0761, City Council authorized the subject transaction. Texas Abercrombie Family Interests, Ltd., [(R. Hayden Abercrombie, President) General Partner], plans to use the subject property for commercial development.

 Texas Abercrombie Family Interests, Ltd., has complied with the motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

Parcel SY11-009		
4,457-square-foot (0.10 acre):		\$125,900.00 (rounded)
Valued at \$56.50 PSF x 50%		

TOTAL ABANDONMENT	<u>\$125,900.00</u>
--------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange Texas Abercrombie Family Interests, Ltd, will pay:

Cash		\$300.00 (minimum fee)
Plus convey to the City:		

Parcel DY11-013A		
8,105-square-foot (0.17 acre):		\$228,965.00
Valued at \$56.50 PSF x 50%		

Parcel DY11-013B		
2,852-square-foot (0.07 acre):		\$ 80,570.00
Valued at \$56.50 PSF x 50%		

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES	<u>\$309,835.00</u>
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

z:\bam\sy11-009.rca2.doc	CUIC #20BAM1168
--------------------------	-----------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

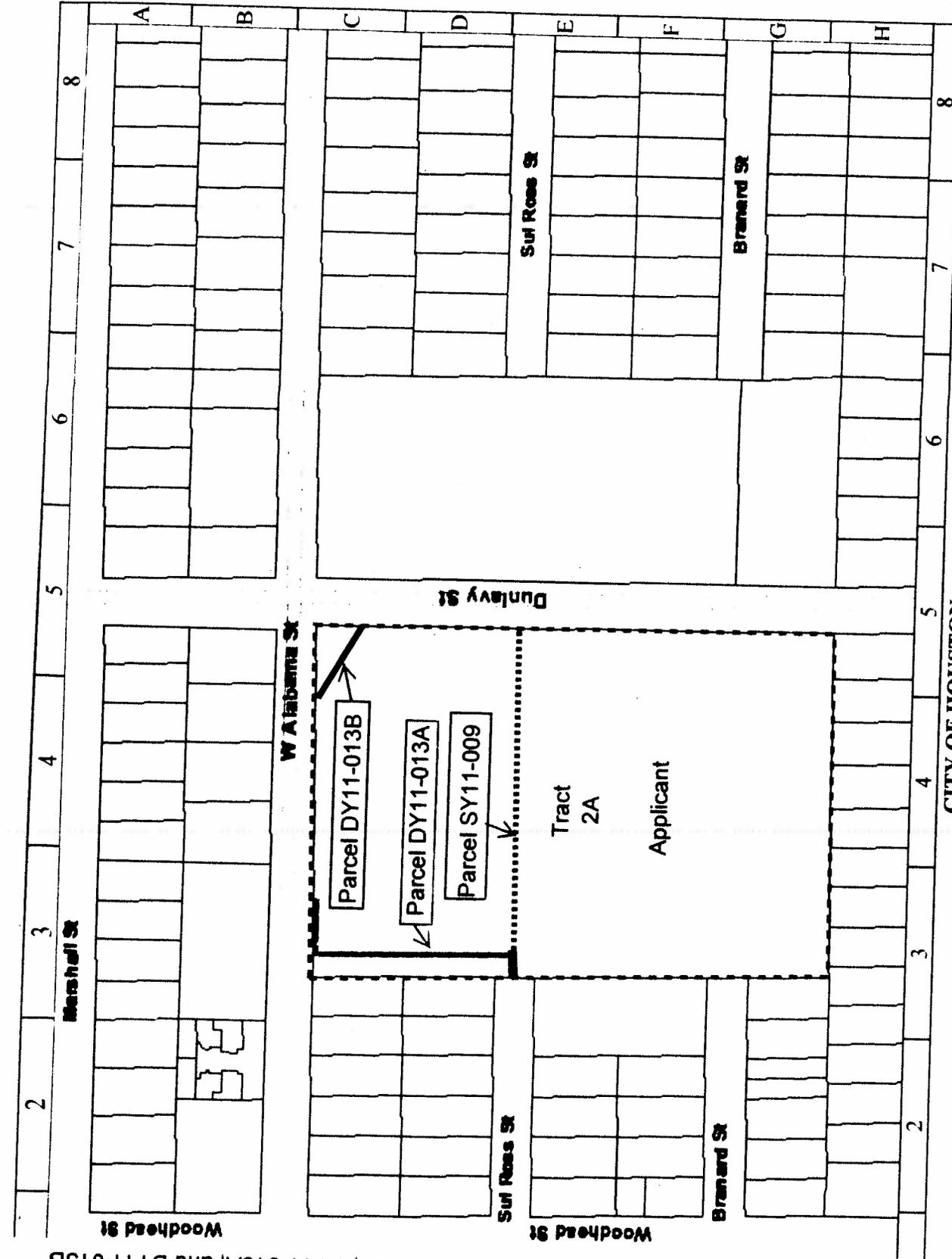
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive; margin-left: 20px;">M. Loethen</div> Mark L. Loethen, P.E. , CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, from the west property line of Tract 2A to Dunlavy Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, from the proposed terminus of the sanitary sewer line north to West Alabama Street, and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from West Alabama Street diagonally to Dunlavy Street, all within Tract 2A, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY11-009, DY11-013A, and DY11-013B	Originator's Initials <i>No for BAM</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Inasmuch as the value of the \$300.00 minimum parcel fee required for the conveyance of a public land interest plus the sanitary sewer easements being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the easement being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, in exchange for consideration of \$300.00 minimum fee plus the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all within Tract 2A, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.

DWK: NPC:bam

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
 FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

1 inch = 189 feet

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, from the west property line of Tract 2A to Dunlavy Street, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a variable-width sanitary sewer easement, from the proposed terminus of the sanitary sewer line north to West Alabama Street, and a 25-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, from West Alabama Street diagonally to Dunlavy Street, all within Tract 2A, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcels SY11-009, DY11-013A, and DY11-013B

PARCEL MAP

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement – Lone Star Flight Museum, Inc. - Ellington Airport (EFD)		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 17
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date August 11, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Rae</i>		Council District affected: E		
For additional information contact: Janet Schafer <i>[Signature]</i> <i>IND</i> <i>BRANDON BARR</i> Phone: 281-233-1796		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$1 rent per year \$14,400 O&M (operation and maintenance) fee per year <i>KR</i>		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Lone Star Flight Museum, Inc., a Texas 501(c) (3) non-profit corporation, at Ellington Airport (EFD).				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Lone Star Flight Museum, Inc. (Lessee) , a Texas 501 (c) (3) non-profit corporation, has requested to lease vacant land in order to construct, operate and maintain an aviation museum dedicated to preserving and presenting the history of civil and military aviation in Houston and the Texas Gulf Coast Region. The museum, open to the public, will promote education and tourism to stimulate understanding and support of aviation and offer the public the opportunity to see in flight and experience flight in historic aircraft. The pertinent terms and condition of the lease agreement are as follows: 1. Leased Premises: Approximately 13 acres of vacant land with available airfield access via Taxilane Kilo. 2. Term: The term will be forty (40) years from the Effective Date, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of the lease. The Lessee and the Director may mutually terminate the lease by written agreement. 3. Use: To be used to construct, operate and maintain an aviation museum that is open to the public and dedicated to preserving and presenting the history of civil and military aviation in Houston and the Texas Gulf Coast Region. Lessee may operate a café, book store, aviation special events, and conference and banquet facilities. 4. Rent: Rent will be \$1.00 per year. Lessee will pay an initial O&M fee (operations and maintenance fee) of \$14,400 per year/ \$1,200 per month as a portion of the O&M cost for the common, public and non-exclusive areas of the Airport. The O&M fee will be increased each fifth year period thereafter in accordance with the terms of the lease.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

Date
August 11, 2011

Subject: Lease Agreement – Lone Star Flight Museum, Inc. -
Ellington Airport (EFD)

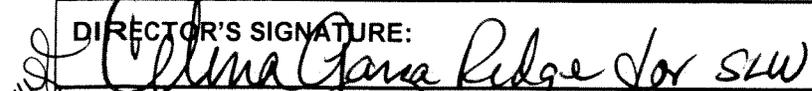
**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

5. **Improvements:** Lessee shall begin construction within eighteen (18) months of the Effective Date and shall construct no less than \$7.5 million in infrastructure and improvements on the Leased Premises during the first thirty-six (36) months following the Effective Date. The lease is contingent upon the approval of FAA and the relocation of overhead power lines by HAS.
6. **ACDBE:** As a non-profit enterprise, Lessee is not subject to the Federal ACDBE concession requirements. However, if Lessee subcontracts concessions to an entity which satisfies the definition of a concession under the Federal regulations, an ACDBE goal of 20.5% of total expenditures of such subcontractor will apply.
7. **Maintenance and Utilities:** Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs, replacement and maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible for all utilities furnished to the leased premises.
8. **Indemnification and Insurance:** Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease.
9. **Environmental Matters and Airport Rules:** Lessee shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.
10. **Other:** Lessee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or TSA and/or the FAA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing the grant application and contract (582-12-10016) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution control program.	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 18
--	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 08/9/2011	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>WJG</i> 	Council District affected: ALL
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 09-09-09; 03-0814; 08-24-05; 05-1008; 08-01-07; 07-870
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance approving and authorizing the grant application and contract (582-12-10016) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution control program.

Amount of Funding: Total Grant Funding Amount: \$1,159,484.00 TCEQ Funds: \$776,854.00 - Fund 5030 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund HDHHS' Matching Fund: \$382,630.00 -	Finance Department:
--	----------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council authorization of a grant application and contract (582-12-10016) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the City's air pollution control program. For the period of September 1, 2011 through August 31, 2013, this contract will allow for ambient air monitoring services in accordance with Section 105 of the Federal Clean Air Act which provides for the implementation of programs to prevent and control air pollution and addresses primary and secondary ambient air quality standards. The total amount of the agreement shall not exceed \$1,159,484.00. The maximum amount to be reimbursed by TCEQ shall not exceed \$776,854.00. The City's matching funds totals \$382,630.00 which will be matched by the salaries and fringe benefits of 2.7 general funded HDHHS' program employees.

HDHHS requests City Council to authorize the director to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded; and 2) to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; containing provisions relating to the subject.

Under this grant the City will provide air pollution services performed within the jurisdiction of the City of Houston Air Pollution Control Program that includes specific requirements such as providing ambient air monitoring for criteria pollutants and particulates and providing required reports. These work reports and invoices for reimbursement are forwarded to TCEQ on a quarterly basis. The contract revenue is intended to reimburse the City for costs incurred in operating the monitoring stations and collecting air quality data. The results of the monitored data are available for public viewing at the EPA and TCEQ websites.

HDHHS enforces TCEQ and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) rules and regulations within Houston city limits. HDHHS maintains and operates an ambient air-monitoring network collecting air quality data for National Ambient Air Quality Standard's (NAAQS) criteria pollutants that meets EPA quality assurance standards. The current network consists of 10 continuous monitoring stations and five particulate samplers throughout the city.

The data collected is used to determine local compliance with NAAQS, track air quality trends, provide information when investigating industrial upset episodes and is used by TCEQ for modeling to identify needed ozone control strategies. The data is also used to provide the public with timely ozone advisories and Air Quality Index information.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization Program	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 19
---	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 07/19/2011	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

copy

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>	Council District affected: ALL
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08-18-10;2010-0661
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance approving an application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization Program

Amount of Funding: \$673,154.00: Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)	Finance Department:
--	----------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an ordinance approving an application to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization Program. HDHHS also requests City Council to authorize the Director to accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded and accept supplemental awards offered by DSHS during the entire project period which is from September 1, 2011 through August 31, 2012.

Funding from DSHS will support the administration of the HDHHS' Project Milestone which utilized navigators to serve as parent coaches at various City operated WIC sites. The navigators provide information to the parent/guardian about Project Milestone and the importance of bringing their child's immunization record to each WIC visit. The parent is given a needs assessment, and participants are given incentives at immunization milestones to encourage continued participation. The funding will also be used to continue ImmTrac (immunization registry) outreach.

The immunization program utilizes funding from the CDC, the State of Texas and the City. Staff members perform various immunization related activities for over 350 Vaccines for Children (VFC) providers, 550 schools, 2,000 child care facilities, 67 Head Start centers, 11 federally qualified health centers and 16 birthing hospitals. The staff also performs case management to 121 perinatal hepatitis B clients and has assisted 22,309 WIC clients since 2005 to establish medical homes and/or other vital human services.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of the Meet & Confer Agreement between Houston Organization of Public Employees (HOPE) and the City of Houston	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 20
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Omar Reid, Director of Human Resources	Origination Date August 8, 2011	Agenda Date August 16, 2011 AUG 17 2011
--	---	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Omar Reid</i>	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: David M. Feldman, City Attorney, (832) 393-6412 Natalie DeLuca, Assistant City Attorney, (832) 393-6272	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: #2008-0245
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Human Resources Department and the Legal Department recommend approval of the proposed Agreement between the City of Houston and HOPE.

Amount of Funding: N/A	F & A Budget:
----------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 2008, the City of Houston and HOPE, as the sole and exclusive bargaining agent for municipal employees, entered into the first meet and confer agreement between the parties, which expired on June 30, 2011. The parties have negotiated a subsequent agreement in 2011 ("Agreement") which reflects the parties' continued commitment to delivering quality public services to all Houston citizens, while ensuring fair compensation for municipal employees. The pertinent terms of the 2011 Agreement are as follows:

The Agreement affects municipal employees in the bargaining unit for a 4 year term, ending June 30, 2015. The scope of the bargaining unit has also been revised.

A labor management cooperation council (LMCC) shall be established to evaluate aspects of the labor management relationship and shall be empowered to make recommendations to the Mayor.

Across the board pay increases are agreed upon accordance with the following schedule:

FY	Month	Year	Increase
12	July	2011	0%
13	July	2012	0%
14	July	2013	2%
15	July	2014	3%

In the third year, the parties have agreed to an additional 1% increase (resulting in 3% total) if the City Council's adopted budget in FY 14, exceeds an agreed upon amount by 2%.

Date: August 8, 2011	Subject: Approval of the Meet & Confer Agreement between Houston Organization of Public Employees (HOPE) and the City of Houston	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------	---	--	--------------------

Under the Agreement, employees who are not regularly scheduled to work second shift (noon to 6 p.m.) or third shift (6 p.m. to 5 a.m.), but who do so at the City's request, will now receive shift differential pay. Currently only employees who regularly work second or third shift are entitled to receive shift differential pay. Additionally, those employees who are called back to work at a time when their shift has already ended, will be entitled to a minimum of 2 hours pay. Existing vacation accrual caps shall be extended so that employees may accrue a maximum of 420 hours (from 360) or 840 hours (from 720), depending on the employee's hire date. However, upon separation, employees will not be entitled to compensation for unused vacation days over 360/720 respectively.

The Agreement eliminates the requirement of a 79/21 contribution ratio for health benefits but allows the LMCC to review health benefits if premiums should increase more than 10%. HOPE may reopen the contract negotiations if premiums should increase 15% or more

The City's current employee performance evaluation (EPE) system will undergo a three part review: (1) a task force of individuals, including independent human resources experts will analyze the current system and by December 30, 2011, will recommend necessary changes or, in the alternative, recommend a new system; (2) the LMCC will review this information and offer its own recommendation by February 15, 2011; (3) the Mayor shall make the final assessment. Until such time as the Mayor's final assessment occurs, use of the current EPE system shall be limited.

The Civil Service Commission shall continue to review all indefinite suspensions, demotions, and reductions in pay. The agreement provides that employees in the bargaining unit will have two newly structured avenues for review of disciplinary matters and other concerns: Employee Concerns Review Programs (ECRP) and Grievances. Trained department-specific union representatives of HOPE will be available to represent bargaining unit members at either ECRPs or Grievances.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA#

Subject: Amend Contract for Third Party Administrative Services for the Long Term Disability Plan for city employees.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

21

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Human Resources Department

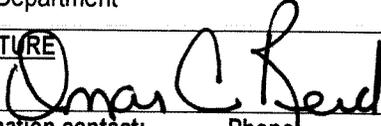
Origination Date

August 11, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Gerri R. Walker

Phone

713.837.9360

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

August 20, 2008 / Ord. 08-0731 - LTD

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the First Amendment to the Contract for Third Party Administrative Services for the Long Term Disability Plan for employees to Aon Hewitt Absence Management, LLC (formerly known as Disability Management Alternatives, LLC).

Amount of Funding:

F & A Budget

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

[Other (Specify)

- Initial maximum contract amount \$935,000 (oa # 4600009051, start date 09/01/2008), subsequently replaced by oa # 4600009513, start date 11/01/2008
- Increased amount for 3 years (09/01/2013 to 08/31/2016) \$390,000
- New maximum contract amount (09/01/2008 through 08/31/2016) \$1,325,000
- LTD-TPA fees for FY 12: \$125,000 (LTD) Fund 9001 CC 800012001 GL#520104

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Human Resources recommends that Council approve the First Amendment to the contract for Third Party Administrative Services for the Long Term Disability Plan to Aon Hewitt Absence Management, LLC (formerly known as Disability Management Alternatives, LLC).

The amendment will extend the current contract from September 1, 2011 to August 31, 2016. By extending the contract, the city would realize a savings of about \$37,800 over the first three years and potentially \$25,000 additional savings for years 4 and 5, as illustrated on the attached spreadsheet.

Background

May 2008, Human Resources released a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a Third Party Administrator for the Long Term Disability Plan. Aon Hewitt was the most competitive proposer meeting the primary goals of the RFP, which were to retain current benefits and quality, timely and reliable services for affordable rates. The current contract mandates a rate increase of 8 to 13 percent for various services, starting September 1, 2011 through the end of the contract on August 31, 2013. The rate increases can be prevented with the approval of the First Amendment to the contract, which will realize a minimum savings of \$37,800.

Key Considerations

- The First Amendment will keep the rates flat rates for an additional three years (2011-2014) and prevent a rate increase (8-13%) on September 1, 2011
- Aon Hewitt Absence Management, LLC (formerly known as Disability Management Alternatives, LLC) yields no rate increase to the plan over 6 years (2008-2014). City will have a total savings of \$37,800+ through August 31, 2016.
- Aon Hewitt Absence Management, LLC (formerly known as Disability Management Alternatives, LLC) has provided 8+ years of accurate and timely claims adjudication, and a high level of customer service.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:



Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 8-11-2011	Amend Contract for Third Party Administrative Services for the Long Term Disability Plan for city employees.	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	---	-------------

Basic Plan Benefits

- A monthly income is paid to qualifying disabled employees.
- Rehabilitation services assist disabled employees to re-enter the workforce.
- Services are available to assist employees to file claims for Social Security Disability benefits and to appeal denial of those benefits through the Administrative Law Judge level.

M/WDBE Participation

Evaluating employees' applications for Long Term Disability benefits, paying claims, gathering documentation, and recordkeeping are primary services the proposed vendor will provide, minimizing subcontracting opportunities to vendors approved to participate in the City's Minority Women Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program. In 2008, a Deviation Waiver for MWBDE participation for this contract was approved by the Director of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance. The vendor has committed compliance with requirements of the "Good Faith Effort" component of the Program.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Human Resources Department requests Council to approve the First Amendment to the Contract for Third Party Administrative Services for the Long Term Disability Plan for employees to Aon Hewitt Absence Management, LLC (formerly known as Disability Management Alternatives, LLC). Effective September 1, 2011.

*Attachments: (1) First Amendment to Contract for Third Party Administrative Services
(2) Long Term Disability Annualized Savings With New Contract*

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

22

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

A, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573

Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02,

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. Subsequently City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone via Ordinance No. 1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority via Resolution No. 2002-0026, on August 14, 2002, to help implement the Plan.

It is recommended that approximately 27.67 acres be annexed into the Zone. The proposed annexation consists of three parcels, individually identified as the North Parcels A and B and the South Parcel annexation areas. The North Parcel A annexation area consists of a Harris County Flood Control District drainage easement located in the vicinity of the intersection of Bunker Hill Road and Claret Lane on the west, which terminates on the east in the vicinity of the southern terminus of Oak Tree Drive and includes an adjacent 11.065 acre tract of vacant land. The North Parcel B annexation area consists of public rights-of-way on Gessner Drive between Westview Drive and the Katy Freeway, Westview Drive between Gessner Drive and Witte Road, and Witte Road between Westview Drive and the Katy Freeway. The South Parcel annexation area consists of public right-of-way at Memorial Drive beginning south of the intersection of Memorial Drive and Broken Bough Drive and continuing southward to the intersection of Memorial Drive and Tallowood Road. The proposed annexation area is characterized by deteriorating site improvements and conditions that endanger property.

The proposed expansion of the Zone resulting from the annexation would allow the Zone to construct flood remediation infrastructure including detention facilities.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DESCRIPTION
CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

TRACT 1

Being a tract of land situated in City of Houston, Harris County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 17D, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 19A, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road, and same being the northern boundary line of the Memorial City Reinvestment Zone;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road, to the eastern-most northeast corner of Lot described as Tract 13S, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Westview Drive and the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the eastern-most southeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve A, Block 1, McDonalds At Gessner Rd & Westview Dr Subdivision, same being the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road with the north right-of-way line of Westview Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the eastern-most northeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve B, Block 3, Beekman Place 2nd R/P Subdivision, same being the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road with the south right-of-way line of Beekman Place Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the eastern-most southeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve A, Block 4, Beekman Place 2nd R/P Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Beekman Place Drive with the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the eastern-most northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 30A of the Track 29A and Tract 30A, Block B, Kinston Oaks U/R Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road with the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the eastern-most southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 15A of the Lot 14 and Tract 15A, Block A, Kinston Oaks U/R Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road with the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction by projecting a line to the western-most southwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 6E, Frost & Settegast, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southeasterly direction for a distance of approximately fourteen (14) linear feet to the southern-most southeast corner of said Tract 6E, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road to the southern-most southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 6D of the Tracts 4A, 48, 6D, 6F and 6G, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northeasterly direction for a distance of approximately thirteen and ninety-two one-hundredths (13.92) linear feet to the eastern-most southeast corner of said Tract 6D of the Tracts 4A, 48, 6D, 6F and 6G, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road with the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Witte Road, to the northeast corner of said Tract 6D of the Tracts 4A, 48, 6D, 6F and 6G, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction by projecting a line to the western property line of a Lot described as Tract 39A, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the east right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southeasterly direction along the property line of said Tract 39A, Abst 342, T Hoskins, to the southeast corner of said Tract 39A, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the north right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 21D-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 21D-4, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in a northwesterly direction along the northern property line of said Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the south

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

right-of-way line of Long Point Road for a distance of approximately one-hundred forty and ninety-six hundredths (140.96) linear feet;

THENCE, proceeding in a southwesterly direction along the northwest property line of said Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins, for a distance of approximately thirty-five (35) linear feet;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the western property line of said Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the east right-of-way line of Witte Road to the southwest corner of said Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction for a distance of approximately seven (7) linear feet to the southern-most southeast corner of said Tract 73 of the Tract 21D and Tract 73, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the western-most northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 21F, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the east right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Witte Road to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 21M, Abst 342, T Hoskins,

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the western property line of said Tract 21M, Abst 342, T Hoskins Subdivision, a distance of approximately one-hundred eight and two one-hundredths (108.2) linear feet, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the east right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 21L, Abst 342, T Hoskins Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the east right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Witte Road to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 21R, Abst 342, T Hoskins Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Pine Lake Drive with the east right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northern boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the northern boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ, to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 18A, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Witte Road to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve C1, Block 19, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Cedardale Drive with the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve B, Block 17, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Cedardale Drive with the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Witte Road to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve B1, Block 17, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the west right-of-way line of Witte Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Witte Road to the eastern-most northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 6A, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a northwesterly direction a distance of approximately fourteen (14) linear feet to the northern-most northeast corner of said Tract 6A, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 6M, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the western property line of said Tract 6M, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve A, Block 1, ROBO Subdivision, same being the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the northern property line of said Reserve A, Block 1, ROBO Subdivision, for a distance of approximately two-hundred (200) linear feet, to the western property line of a Lot described as Tract 6H, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the western property line of said Tract 6H, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, to the northwest corner of said Tract 6H, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road;

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way line of Long Point Road to the northern-most northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 6C, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a southwesterly direction for a distance of approximately fourteen (14) linear feet to the western-most northwest corner of said Tract 6C, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road with the south right-of-way line of Shadow Oaks Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Reserve D, Block 16, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the western-most northwest corner of a Lot described as Reserve E, Block 17, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Westview Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 32, Block 17, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Cedardale Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 1, Block 18, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Cedardale Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 26 of the Lot 25 and Lot 26, Block 18, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Larston Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 1A, Block 19, Spring Branch Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Larston Drive with the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the southwest corner of said Lot 1A, Block 19, Spring Branch Woods Section 3

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Subdivision, same being the north property line of a Lot described as Tract 20D, Frost & Settegast Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction to the northwest corner of said Tract 20D, Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Gessner Road to the northern boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the northern boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 17D Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 19A Frost & Settegast Subdivision, same being the west right-of-way line of Gessner Road, the POINT OF BEGINNING;

TRACT 2

Being a tract of land situated in City of Houston, Harris County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 1, Block 20, Long Point Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the east right-of-way line of Bunker Hill Road and the eastern boundary line of the Memorial TIRZ;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the eastern boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ, to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Reserve C, Block 1, Centre at Bunker Hill R/P Subdivision, same being the eastern boundary line of Memorial City TIRZ;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction for a distance of approximately five-hundred sixty seven and fifteen hundredth (567.15) linear feet along the northern property line of said Reserve C, Block 1, Centre at Bunker Hill R/P Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction for a distance of approximately twenty-five and one one-hundredth (25.01) linear feet of said Reserve C, Block 1, Centre at Bunker Hill R/P Subdivision to the northern-most northwest corner;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the northern property line of said Reserve C1, Block 1, Centre at Bunker Hill R/P Subdivision to the northwest corner of Tract 50 of the Tract 50 and Tract 51, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the northeast corner of a Lot described as Reserve C1, Block 1, Centre at Bunker Hill R/P Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the western property line of said Tract 50 of the Tract 50 and Tract 51, Abst 342, T Hoskins, to the southern-most

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

northwest corner of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the southwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 50 of the Tract 50 and Tract 51, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction for a distance of approximately one-hundred ninety-nine and seventy-two one-hundredths (199.72) linear feet to the southern-most northeast corner of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction for a distance of approximately four (4) linear feet to the northern most northwest corner of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the northern property line of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins, for a distance of approximately ninety-seven (97) linear feet to the northern-most northeast corner of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction by projecting a line east from the northern-most northeast corner of said Tract 50B, Abst 342, T Hoskins, until intersecting the eastern property line of a Lot described as Tract 51 of the Tract 50 and Tract 51, Abst 342, T Hoskins, same being the western property line of a Lot described as Tract 62, of the Tract 52, Tract 62 and Tract 62B-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the eastern property line of Tract 51 of the Tract 50 and Tract 51, Abst 342, T Hoskins to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 62A-1, of the Tract 52A-1 and Tract 62A-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the northern property line of said Tract 62A-1, of the Tract 52A-1 and Tract 62A-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins, to the intersection of the northern property line of said Tract 62A-1, of the Tract 52A-1, and Tract 62A-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins, with a southerly projected line from the southeast corner of a Lot described as Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line north from the intersection of the northern property line of said Tract 62A-1, of the Tract 52A-1 and Tract 62A-1, Abst 342, T Hoskins, with a southerly projected line from the southeast corner of a Lot described as Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision to the southeast corner of said Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the southern property line of said Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision, to the southwest corner of said Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along a line projected from the southwest corner of said Lot 22, Block 8, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision, to the southeast corner a Lot described as Lot 10, Block 13, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision;

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the southern property line of said Lot 10, Block 13, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision, to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 1, Block 13, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction by projecting a line from the southwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 13, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision, to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Lot 1, Block 12, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision,

THENCE, proceeding in an westerly direction along the southern property line of said Lot 1, Block 12, Long Point Woods Section 2 Subdivision, to the southwest corner of said Lot 1, Block 20, Long Point Woods Section 3 Subdivision, same being the east right-of-way line of Bunker Hill Road and the eastern boundary line of the Memorial TIRZ, the POINT OF BEGINNING.

TRACT 3

Being a tract of land situated in City of Houston, Harris County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 25, Abst 3, G L Bellows, same being the west property line of a Lot described as Lot 11, Block 5, Fonn Villas Section 1 Subdivision, same being the east right-of-way-line of Memorial Drive, and same being the southern-most southeast boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 5, Block 5, Fonn Villas Section 1 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the north right-of-way line of Old Oaks Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 25, Block 4, Fonn Villas Section 1 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the south right-of-way line of Old Oaks Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Lot 1, Block 1, Woodland Hollow Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the west right-of-way line of Hollow Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction by projecting a line to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Lot 22, Block 4, Woodland Hollow Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the east right-of-way line of Hollow Drive;

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 23A, Block 5, Woodland Hollow Section 2 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the west right-of-way line of Tallowood Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction by projecting a line to the southwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 20B, Benignus Acres R/P Subdivision, same being the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the east right-of-way line of Tallowood Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a southerly direction by projecting a line to the south right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, same being the north property line of a lot described as Tract 19D, Abst 3, G L Bellows;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the northwest corner of a Lot described as Tract 1, Sleepy Hollow Woods U/R, Abst 3, G L Bellows, same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the east right-of-way line of Legend Lane;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction by projecting a line to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 2, Sleepy Hollow Woods U/R, Abst 3, G L Bellows same being the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the west right-of-way line of Legend Lane;

THENCE, proceeding in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the northeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 1A, Abst 3, G L BELLOWS, same being the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the south right-of-way line of Boheme Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction by projecting a line to the southeast corner of a Lot described as Lot 16, Block 3, Memorial Bend Section 1 Subdivision, same being the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Memorial Drive with the north right-of-way line of Boheme Drive;

THENCE, proceeding in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, to the southern-most southwest boundary line of Memorial City TIRZ, same being the east property line of a Lot described as Lot 6, Block 3, Memorial Bend Section 1 Subdivision;

THENCE, proceeding in an easterly direction along the south boundary line of Memorial City TIRZ to the east right-of-way line of Memorial Drive, same being the southeast corner of a Lot described as Tract 25, Abst 3, G L Bellows, same being the west property line of a Lot described as Lot 11, Block 5, Fonn Villas Section 1 Subdivision, and same

PROPOSED CITY OF HOUSTON
FY11 ANNEXATION FOR MEMORIAL CITY REINVESTMENT ZONE,
TIRZ NO. 17, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

being the southern-most southeast boundary line of the Memorial City TIRZ, the POINT
OF BEGINNING.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

Category # 1

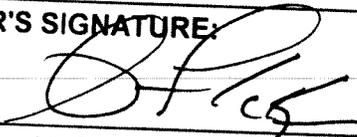
Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item # 22A

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date AUG 17 201

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 

Council Districts affected: A, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Tim Douglass

Phone: (713) 837-9573
Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt an ordinance approving an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)..

Amount and

Source of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget

Specific Explanation:

City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority to help implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2002-0026 on August 14, 2002.

The proposed amendment to the Plan (the "Amended Plan") restates the goals and objectives included in the Plan and adds a new project category. Those restated goals include the design and construction of public infrastructure including streets, roadways and their related public utility systems and parks. The new project category includes provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements and includes property acquisition. Overall, the non-educational project costs in the Zone will decrease by \$158,102,882 from the Plan. Projected TIRZ revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan.

- cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
- Anna Russell, City Secretary
- Dave Feldman, City Attorney
- Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

22A

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN,
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**MEMORIAL CITY
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE**

**First Amendment to
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

May 31, 2011

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

Table of Contents

<u>Introduction</u>	1
<u>The Part B Plan Overview</u>	1
<u>Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone</u>	2
Goal 1: Drainage and Detention.....	2
Goal 2: Streets and Mobility	2
Goal 3: Parks and Greenspace	2
Goal 4: Pedestrian Improvements	2
<u>Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone</u>	3
A. <u>Project Plan</u>	3
Existing & Proposed Uses of Land	3
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes & Other Municipal Ordinances	3
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	3
Method of Relocating Persons Displaced, if any, as Result of Implementing the Plan	3
B. <u>Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan</u>	3
Estimated Project Costs.....	3
Proposed Kind, Number, & Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in Zone	3
Economic Feasibility Study.....	3
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred.....	4
Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment From Taxing Units Anticipated to Contributed Tax Increment to the Zone	4
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property.....	4
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence	4
Zone Duration	4
<u>Map & Exhibits</u>	
Map 1 – Existing Land Uses	
Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule	
Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule	
Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule	
Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston	

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
First Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

Introduction.

The purpose of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Memorial City Zone," also herein referred to as the "Zone"), is to execute redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the Memorial City area. When created by the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), on July 21, 1999, the Zone covered an area of approximately 988 acres (the "Original Area") located primarily north and south of the Katy Freeway in the western quadrant of the City. The Zone includes predominately commercial property generally bounded by Beltway 8 on the west, Bunker Hill Road on the east, Westview Drive on the north, and Barryknoll/Memorial Drive on the south. The intent of the Zone is to finance improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the Memorial City area.

The City adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone on August 11, 1999 (the "Part A Plan"). The Part A Plan established goals, expectations and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure, roadways and parks.

The Zone and the City now desire to amend the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan as further described herein (the "Part B Plan").

The Part B Plan Overview.

The Part B Plan includes provisions for a Zone area expansion (the "Annexed Area") and projects for the enhancements of and improvements in the Annexed Area. The additional funding included in the Part B Plan will be utilized for public works and other public improvement project costs categories consistent with the Part A Plan. Together, the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan will provide the tools needed to help alleviate blight, address deteriorated street and site conditions, correct obsolete platting and improve public infrastructure and facilities in the Memorial City area, resulting in the sound growth of retail and commercial development.

The Zone has made significant strides to reverse deterioration and spur economic revitalization within the Memorial City area, as evidenced by the completion of current and on-going development of multiple commercial/retail developments. For example, the City Centre commercial/retail complex had a certified appraised value ("CAV") of \$24 million in 2007. The estimated CAV in Tax Year ("TY") 2010 for City Centre was \$232 million, an increase of \$208 million. Other newly completed projects include Memorial Hermann Hospital (\$109 million CAV for TY 2010), the Cemex Building (\$60 million CAV for TY 2010) and the Westin Hotel

(\$33 million CAV for TY 2010). In addition, multiple other commercial/retail developments have also been constructed within the Zone.

The expanded Zone will provide the financing and management tools necessary to continue to encourage the sound growth of commercial and complementary retail development and assist in the remediation of flooding in the Zone. The Part B Plan will remedy historic negative trends within the Memorial City area by creating a viable and attractive environment for new investment and redevelopment. The proposed improvements will enhance the community by attracting new businesses to the area. The Part B Plan includes upgrades and improvements to public utility systems, public roadways and thoroughfares and detention and drainage facilities and improvements.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone.

The proposed goals for improvements in the Part B Plan, which relate to the original goals of the Zone in the Part A Plan, are as follows:

Goal 1: **Drainage and Detention.** Storm water management will be achieved through the repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 2: **Streets and Mobility.** Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 3: **Parks and Green Space.** Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks and other recreational facilities are also addressed. Public infrastructure, regional trail systems and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

Goal 4: **Pedestrian Improvements.** The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail and commercial developments along key corridors will retain and expand retail and commercial developments in the Zone, which is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA-complaint ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the Zone and to adjacent districts. The provision of base-level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed-use projects in the area. In particular, the development of primary commercial and

retail corridors will be encouraged through the implementation of an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

A. Project Plan.

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 depicts the existing and proposed land uses in the Original Area and the Annexed Area of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, undeveloped and agricultural production land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(3)) The non-project costs reflect in part costs that Harris County Municipal Management District Number One (the "HCMMD No. 1") will make towards the total development plan. HCMMD No. 1-sponsored costs reflect the investment and commitment and services that would not be borne by the Zone. These include costs for public safety, enhancement and cleanliness of the public areas, landscaping and development of open green space. HCMMD No. 1 will make \$557,000 in total anticipated costs in TY 2010. Spring Branch Management District, adjacent to MCMMD No. 1, has also committed to maintaining certain Zone landscaping improvements. Moreover, the Zone is currently seeking agreements from area property owners to maintain Zone landscaping improvements adjacent to their property.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(2)): These details are provided throughout the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Memorial City area in 1993 by FH&R. The study documents the economic potential in the Zone. Exhibits 2, 2A, and 3 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Part B Plan total project costs are \$139,716,914. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(4), § 311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of bonds and notes by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of bonds or notes will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such bonds and notes.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contributed Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of bonds and notes. TY 1999 was the base year for the Zone and TY 2029 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2, 2A, and 3, at least \$215,244,252 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(7)): The TY 2011 projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone as of April 15, 2011, is \$1,478,602,715.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone during each remaining year of its 30-year duration is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(9)): When initially created by City Council on July 21, 1999, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years. The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Map 1 - Proposed and Existing Land Uses

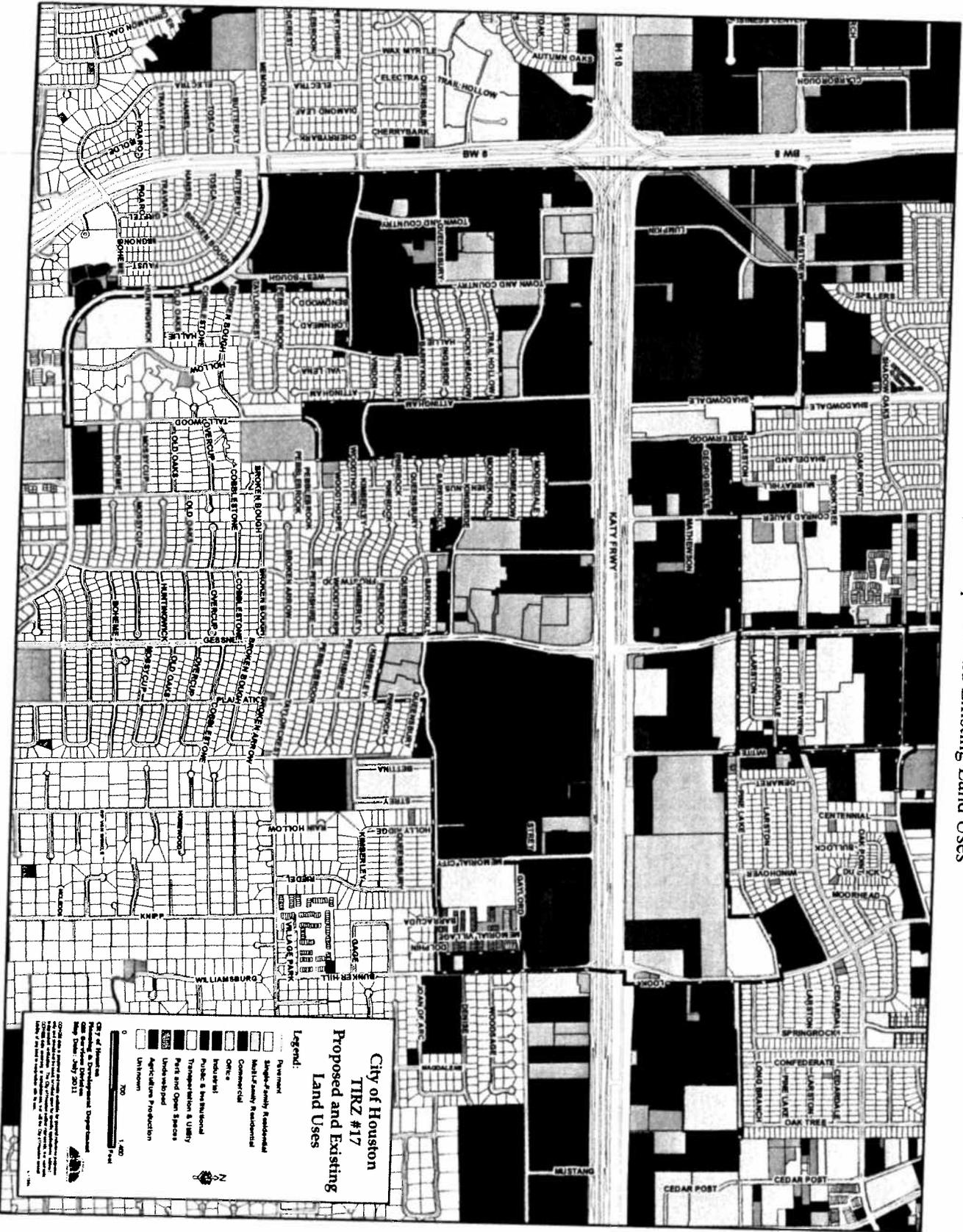


Exhibit I – Project Cost Schedule

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for the Part A Plan and the changes made to those budgets through this Part B Amendment:

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/10	Total Estimated Remaining
Infrastructure Improvements:					
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements - Part A					
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Roadway and Sidewalk - Part B					
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Roadway and Sidewalk - Parts A & B	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Public Utility Improvements - Part A					
Public Utility Improvements	\$ 32,125,200	\$ -	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 29,774,810
Public Utility Improvements - Part B					
Public Utility Improvements - Part B	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Public Utility Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 43,194,163	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 40,843,773
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 85,554,881	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 96,623,844	\$ 20,337,413	\$ 76,286,431
Other Project Costs:					
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part A:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Parkand Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part B:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Education Facility - Part A					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Education Facility - Part B					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Education Facility - Parts A & B	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B					
Financing Cost	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Total Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Zone Creation and Operations - Parts A & B					
Zone Creation	\$ -	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ 0
Zone Administration	\$ 556,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 2,406,000	\$ 1,183,370	\$ 1,222,630
Total Creation and Administration Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 556,000	\$ 2,796,851	\$ 3,352,851	\$ 2,130,221	\$ 1,222,630
Total Other Project Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 212,264,915	\$ (72,203,149)	\$ 40,241,970	\$ 3,533,395	\$ 36,708,575
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 297,819,796	\$ (61,134,186)	\$ 136,685,814	\$ 23,870,808	\$ 112,995,006

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule

Tax Year (1)	City of Houston Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Admin Fees	Total Transfers	
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 293,980	\$ 293,980	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 316,411	\$ 316,411	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 339,963	\$ 339,963	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 364,693	\$ 364,693	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 390,660	\$ 390,660	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 417,924	\$ 417,924	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 446,553	\$ 446,553	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 476,612	\$ 476,612	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 508,175	\$ 508,175	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 541,315	\$ 541,315	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 576,113	\$ 576,113	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 612,650	\$ 612,650	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 651,015	\$ 651,015	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 691,297	\$ 691,297	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 733,594	\$ 733,594	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 778,006	\$ 778,006	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 824,638	\$ 824,638	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 873,602	\$ 873,602	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 925,014	\$ 925,014	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2011	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,478,602,715	\$ 968,931,185	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,879,596
2012	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,552,532,851	\$ 1,042,861,321	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,328,213
2013	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,630,159,493	\$ 1,120,487,963	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,799,261
2014	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,711,667,468	\$ 1,201,995,938	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,293,862
2015	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,797,250,841	\$ 1,287,579,311	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,813,192
2016	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,887,113,383	\$ 1,377,441,853	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,358,489
2017	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,981,469,053	\$ 1,471,797,523	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,931,051
2018	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,080,542,505	\$ 1,570,870,975	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,532,241
2019	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,184,569,630	\$ 1,674,898,100	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,163,491
2020	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,293,798,112	\$ 1,784,126,582	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,826,303
2021	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,408,488,018	\$ 1,898,816,488	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,522,256
2022	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,528,912,418	\$ 2,019,240,888	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 12,253,006
2023	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,655,358,039	\$ 2,145,686,509	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,020,294
2024	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,788,125,941	\$ 2,278,454,411	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,825,946
2025	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,927,532,238	\$ 2,417,860,708	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 14,671,881
2026	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,073,908,850	\$ 2,564,237,320	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 15,560,113
2027	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,227,604,293	\$ 2,717,932,763	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 16,492,756
2028	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,388,984,508	\$ 2,879,312,978	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 17,472,031
2029	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,558,433,733	\$ 3,048,762,203	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 18,500,270
	\$ 9,683,759,070	\$ 45,155,054,091	\$ 35,471,295,021			\$ 215,244,252

Notes:

- (1) Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Uncertified Property Values based on Harris County Collections Report dated April 15, 2011
Tax Years 2011 to 2029 increase at an annual rate of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the issuance of additional Authority obligations by the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

22B

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

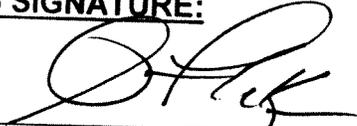
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
A, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573
Tim Douglass Phone: (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2002-1145 12/11/02; Ord. No. 2007-1194, 10/24/07; Ord. No. 2009-169, 3/4/09; Ord. No. 2009-924, 9/30/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council approve an ordinance authoring the issuance up to \$55 million in debt obligations by the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund
[] Other (Specify)

Specific Explanation:

By Ordinance No. 2002-1145 on December 11, 2002, City Council approved the Tri-Party Agreement between the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"). The Tri-Party Agreement authorized the Authority to issue up to \$3 million in notes. By Ordinance No. 2007-1194 on October 24, 2007, City Council authorized the Authority to issue up to \$10 million in bonds and up to \$3 million in notes, with the combined amount of notes and bonds outstanding at any time not to exceed \$10 million, in addition to the \$3 million in notes previously authorized. By Ordinance No. 2009-169 on March 4, 2009, City Council approved the issuance of bonds and notes by the Authority in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$25 million, including the \$10 million in notes previously authorized. By Ordinance No. 2009-924 on September 30, 2009, City Council approved the issuance of bonds and notes by the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$35 million, which authorization includes the \$25 million in notes previously authorized.

Approval of this ordinance will authorize the Authority to issue additional bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$55 million outstanding at any one time without further approval from the City.

The Administration recommends that City Council approve this ordinance to provide the capital needed to support redevelopment projects in the Zone, consisting primarily of the design and construction of flood mitigation utility systems, drainage systems, public infrastructure and park improvement projects.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney
Dave Feldman, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
25-May-11

Outstanding Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds

Series	Original Issue Amt.	Outstanding Principal As of 9/30/11
2008 \$	10,000,000	\$ 8,920,000
2009 \$	11,000,000	\$ 10,250,000
	TOTAL \$	19,170,000

Proposed Tax Increment Contract Revenue Bonds *

Series	Original Issue Amount *	Retirement of Outstanding 2009 Principal	Net New Principal
2012 \$	40,000,000	\$ 10,250,000	\$ 29,750,000

*Preliminary, subject to change

Current Authorization per Ord. 2009-0169:	\$ 25,000,000
Proposed New Authorization Limit:	\$ 55,000,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

22c

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date
AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken

Council Districts affected:
A, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon **Phone:** (713) 837-9573
Tim Douglass **Phone:** (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. 2009-0664, 07/22/09

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed Fiscal Year 2012 tax increment reinvestment zone ("TIRZ") budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2012 is \$20,903,000 which includes \$793,310 for required fund transfers and \$20,109,990 for Project Costs.
- The Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$63,352,860. The CIP includes land acquisition, drainage and mobility improvements.
- The Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget includes \$18,517,206 for capital expenditures and \$187,500 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority must advise the Finance Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, Fiscal Year 2012 Operating Budget, and Fiscal Years 2012-2016 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Handwritten initials

PROFORM	Base Year: 1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 509,671,530
Projected Taxable Value (TY2011):	\$ 1,463,504,598
Current Taxable Value (TY2010):	\$ 1,418,096,110
Acres:	944.11 acres
Administrator (Contact):	Pat Walters
Contact Number:	713-984-8737

ARRANGEMENTS	<p>Zone Purpose:</p> <p>The TIRZ is intended to create an environment attractive to new high quality development along the north and south sides of I-10, finance the reconstruction of collector street and, improve storm water drainage facilities within the boundaries of the Zone.</p> <p>Accomplishments in FY11 (Projects Underway):</p> <p>In fiscal year 2011, the Memorial City TIRZ accomplished:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed the TIRZ 17 Regional Drainage Study. Completed final design and began construction of the Kimberley Drainage Project (T-1718). Continued preliminary engineering for the Barkynoll Drainage Project (T-1715). Initiated preliminary engineering of the Lumpkin Road Project (T-1709). Continued the preliminary engineering and land acquisition for the Town and Country West Project (T-1712).
---------------------	--

PROJECTS	<p>Capital Projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roadway Improvements Utility System Improvements Traffic Signal Improvements NTP, Noise Safety Walls, Eng. Study Park Improvements & Landscaping <p>Total Capital Projects</p>	<p>Total Plan</p> <p>\$ 45,829,681</p>	<p>Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/10)</p> <p>\$ 18,175,796</p>	<p>Variance</p> <p>\$ 27,653,885</p>
RECEIVED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Affordable Housing Education Facilities Financing Costs Creation & Administration Costs 	<p>\$ 97,444,000</p>	<p>\$ 24,729,697</p>	<p>\$ 72,714,303</p>
PLANS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Project Plan 	<p>\$ 297,819,796</p>	<p>\$ 29,237,243</p>	<p>\$ 268,582,553</p>

BUDGET	<p>Additional Financial Data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Debt Service Principal Interest 	<p>FY2011 Budget</p> <p>\$ 930,213</p>	<p>FY2011 Estimate</p> <p>\$ 1,441,638</p>	<p>FY2012 Budget</p> <p>\$ 2,167,784</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year End Outstanding (Principal) Bond Debt Bank Loan Developer Agreement Other 	<p>\$ 20,655,000</p>	<p>\$ 20,295,000</p>	<p>\$ 49,670,000</p>
	<p>Balance as of 6/30/10</p>	<p>\$ 585,213</p>	<p>\$ 1,081,638</p>	<p>\$ 1,042,784</p>
	<p>Projected Balance as of 6/30/11</p>	<p>\$ 345,000</p>	<p>\$ 360,000</p>	<p>\$ 1,125,000</p>
	<p>Projected Balance as of 6/30/12</p>	<p>\$ -</p>	<p>\$ -</p>	<p>\$ -</p>

TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES		RESOURCES	
TRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 1,349,985	\$ 6,114,434	\$ 6,114,434
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,476,317	\$ 2,476,317
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 12,293,330	\$ 7,619,194	\$ 8,296,698
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 14,143,315	\$ 16,209,945	\$ 16,887,449
City tax revenue	\$ 6,247,764	\$ 5,961,795	\$ 6,066,200
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 6,247,764	\$ 5,961,795	\$ 6,066,200
COH TRZ Interest	\$ 3,997	\$ 4,480	\$ 4,480
Other revenue	\$ -	\$ 17,454	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 3,997	\$ 21,934	\$ 4,480
Interest Income	\$ 60,816	\$ 50,433	\$ 50,433
Other Interest Income	\$ 60,816	\$ 50,433	\$ 50,433
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Advances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TXDOT Grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2012 Bond Proceeds	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -	\$ 29,750,000
Special assessment bond proceeds	\$ 14,000,000	\$ -	\$ 29,750,000
Bank loan/ Line of credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from bank loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 34,455,892	\$ 22,244,107	\$ 52,758,562

Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 TRZ: 17
 Fund Number: 7565/64

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2012 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Name: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 17
Fund Number: 7565/64

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2011 Budget	FY2011 Estimate	FY2012 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,503	\$ 9,788	\$ 10,500
Administration Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 240,000	\$ 136,331	\$ 137,200
Auditor	\$ 16,500	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000
Insurance	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,107	\$ 3,000
Office Expenses	\$ 15,000	\$ 13,674	\$ 15,000
Property Account Management	\$ 5,200	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800
Other	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 290,703	\$ 183,700	\$ 187,500
Construction Audit	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ 15,658	\$ 820	\$ -
Legal	\$ 17,213	\$ 39,503	\$ 25,000
Infrastructure, Economic and other Studies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 39,871	\$ 40,323	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 330,574	\$ 224,023	\$ 212,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 7,319,873	\$ 2,902,907	\$ 18,517,206
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 7,319,873	\$ 2,902,907	\$ 18,517,206
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond, 2008 Series	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ 345,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 375,000
Interest	\$ 437,324	\$ 421,638	\$ 405,284
Bond, 2009 Series	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 147,889	\$ 660,000	\$ -
Bond, 2012 Series	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Debt Items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ 520,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000
System debt service	\$ 1,450,213	\$ 1,441,638	\$ 1,380,284
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 9,100,660	\$ 4,568,568	\$ 20,109,990
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ 312,388	\$ 298,090	\$ 303,310
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer to Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 350,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
Total Transfers	\$ 662,388	\$ 788,090	\$ 793,310
Total Budget	\$ 9,763,048	\$ 5,356,658	\$ 20,903,300
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 15,030,112	\$ 6,114,434	\$ 15,966,944
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,476,317	\$ 6,476,317
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 8,662,732	\$ 8,296,698	\$ 9,412,001
Total Ending Fund Balance	\$ 24,692,844	\$ 16,887,449	\$ 31,855,262
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 34,455,892	\$ 22,244,107	\$ 52,758,562

Notes:

The TY10/FY11 Estimate for incremental property tax revenue and transfers from the City of Houston, all ISDs, Harris County, and Community Colleges is based on the Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011.

The TY11/FY12 Budget for incremental property tax revenue and transfers is based on the TY10 Harris County Tax Office collections report dated April 2011 and the Harris County Appraisal Districts tax year 2011 projections by property use category.

Memorial City anticipates issuing a debt obligation of approximately \$40 million in Fiscal Year 2012, of which approximately \$10,250,000 will be used to debase the outstanding Series 2008 debt obligation, \$4 million to fund a debt service reserve and approximately \$600,000 for issuance costs. The remainder of the issuance will be spent on capital improvement projects.

A FY11 Budget was not approved for Memorial City; therefore, the zone operated under its approved FY10 Budget per section VI of the Tripartly agreement between the City of Houston, Reinvestment Zone Number 17, and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority.

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)			
			Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total						
G	T-1701	Gessner Widening	\$ 11,029,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11,029,427
A	T-1702	Bunker Hill Widening	\$ 6,089,259	\$ 145,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,234,259
A	T-1709	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview	\$ 59,703	\$ 202,156	\$ 2,938,206	\$ 2,010,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,210,219
G	T-1712	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,948,360
G	T-1713	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement	\$ 288,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	288,065
G	T-1714	Frostwood Drive and Kingside Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 16,428	\$ -	\$ 306,000	\$ 5,008,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,330,428
G	T-1715	Barryknoll East Drainage Improvements	\$ 99,973	\$ 64,000	\$ 3,808,000	\$ 6,450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,421,973
G	T-1716	Queensbury Drainage Improvements	\$ 545,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	545,086
G	T-1717	Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility Improvements	\$ 175,691	\$ 293,000	\$ 2,153,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,621,691
G	T-1718	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements	\$ 331,685	\$ 2,157,323	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,589,008
G	T-1719	Kingside East Bound at Gessner	\$ 669,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	669,167
G	T-1722	Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ 206,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	274,000
G	T-1724	Gessner at Barryknoll Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
A,G	T-1725	Park and Green Space Improvements	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	60,000
G	T-1726	West Bough Roadway Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 406,000	\$ 3,208,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,614,000
A	T-1727	N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
A	T-1728	Westview and Lumpkin enhanced sidewalk/bus stop	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
A,G	T-1731A	Detention Basin and W-140 Bridge Improvements	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,756,000	\$ 3,066,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,847,000
G	T-1731B	Memorial Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project	\$ 288,065	\$ -	\$ 356,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 7,008,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,152,065
A	T-1732A	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 1	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,500	\$ 4,028,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,534,704
A	T-1732B	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,000	\$ 352,000	\$ 4,708,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,320,204
A	T-1733A	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 1	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,000	\$ 3,628,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,085,204
A	T-1733B	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,598,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,933,204
			19,922,836	2,902,907	18,517,206	16,433,654	20,388,000	706,000	7,306,000	63,352,860	86,178,703					

2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
	Through 2010	Projected 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total				
TIRZ No. 16												
TIRZ funds	3,161,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,161,129
Revenue bond proceeds	13,357,007	2,902,907	18,517,206	16,433,654	20,388,000	708,000	7,306,000	63,352,860	-	-	-	79,612,774
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	3,404,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,404,800
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	19,922,936	2,902,907	18,517,206	16,433,654	20,388,000	708,000	7,306,000	63,352,860	-	-	-	96,178,703

FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 17 - MEMORIAL CITY

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Bunker Hill Widening I-10 to Long Point	City Council District A	Key Map: 490B, 450X	WBS.:	T-1702		
Description:	Widen Bunker Hill to 4 lanes, provide curb and gutter, storm water system upgrades and improve intersection of Long Point at Bunker Hill.	Location: A	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification:	Present traffic volumes with large number of turning movements and redevelopment of adjacent commercial area requires upgrades to existing roadway.	Served: A	Neighborhood: 10, 16				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Personnel							\$ -
Supplies							\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
Capital Outlay							\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,062,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,062,035
4 Construction	5,028,874	648,099	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,173,874
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	8,350	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,350
Other Sub-Total:	8,350	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 6,099,259	\$ 654,099	\$ 145,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,244,259
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	1,504,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,504,400
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	4,594,859	654,099	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,739,859
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 6,099,259	\$ 654,099	\$ 145,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,244,259

FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 17 - MEMORIAL CITY

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Improvement to Lumpkin from I-10 to Westview		City Council District		Key Map: 498D, 449Z		WBS.:		T-1709	
	Location: A		A		Geo. Ref.:					
	Served: A		A		Neighborhood: 10, 16					
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Justification:		Personnel								
		Supplies								
		Svcs. & Chgs.								
		Capital Outlay								
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	59,703	150,000	71,156	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 130,859
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	168,750	125,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 250,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	2,680,206	2,010,154	-	-	-	\$	\$ 4,690,360
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	4,000	6,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 14,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	4,000	6,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 14,000
Total Allocations	\$ 59,703	\$ 322,750	\$ 202,156	\$ 2,938,206	\$ 2,010,154	\$	\$	\$	\$ 4,948,360	\$ 5,210,219
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	116,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	59,703	206,364	202,156	2,938,206	2,010,154	-	-	-	\$	\$ 4,948,360
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 59,703	\$ 322,750	\$ 202,156	\$ 2,938,206	\$ 2,010,154	\$	\$	\$	\$ 4,948,360	\$ 5,210,219

Project:	Bunker Hill South of IH 10 Mobility Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1712	
	Location: G		Served:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
	Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2015		2016			Total
	Improve operation of Bunker Hill/Gaylord intersection by re-striping and modifying existing signals to enhance through traffic by dedicating turning movements.		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016			
	Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian actuation.		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
			FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	\$	100,000
4 Construction	-	144,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	\$	300,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	5,000	-	-	-	3,000	6,000	-	\$	9,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,000	-	-	-	3,000	6,000	-	\$	9,000
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 179,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 253,000	\$ 156,000	\$	\$	\$ 409,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	179,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	253,000	156,000	-	\$	409,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 179,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 253,000	\$ 156,000	\$	\$	\$ 409,000

Project:	Memorial near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvement			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1713	
	Description:	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:			
Justification:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-				
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-				
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-				
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-				
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	119,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 119,491
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	168,574	205,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 168,574
4 Construction	-	1,710,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 288,065	\$ 1,923,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 288,065
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	288,065	1,923,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 288,065
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 288,065	\$ 1,923,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 288,065

Project:	Frostwood Drive and Kingsride Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1714		
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
	Served:									
Description:	Storm sewer improvements on Frostwood Drive and Kingsride between IH-10 and Gessner. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.									
Justification:	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water to drainage channel W151-00-00.									
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
	Personnel							\$		
	Supplies							\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$		
	Capital Outlay							\$		
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning			16,428						\$	\$ 16,428
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design									\$	\$
4 Construction				300,000					\$	\$ 300,000
5 Equipment					5,000,000				\$	\$ 5,000,000
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other					6,000	8,000			\$	\$ 14,000
Other Sub-Total:					6,000	8,000			\$	\$ 14,000
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$ 16,428	\$	\$ 306,000	\$ 5,008,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5,330,428
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds			16,428						\$	\$ 16,428
Grant Funds				306,000	5,008,000				\$	\$ 5,314,000
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$ 16,428	\$ 306,000	\$ 5,008,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 5,330,428

Project:	Queensbury Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1716		
	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Description:	Storm sewer improvements on Queensbury between Beltway 8 and Town and County Blvd.	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Justification:	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$			
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	99,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 99,973
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	95,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 95,611
4 Construction	349,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 349,502
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 545,086	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 545,086
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	545,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 545,086
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 545,086	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 545,086

Project:	Town and Country West Drainage and Mobility Improvements			City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1717		
	Description:	Justification:	Location:	Served:	G	2012	2013	2014	2015			2016	Total
	Storm sewer improvements on Town and Country Way between IH-10 and Town and Country Blvd. Extend existing four-lane undivided roadway west to intersect with Beltway 8 northbound frontage road.	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event. Improve east/west traffic flow.											
			Personnel										
			Supplies										
			Svcs. & Chgs.										
			Capital Outlay										
			Total										
			FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures													
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase													
1 Planning	175,691	150,000	40,000						\$ -	\$ 215,691			
2 Acquisition	-	500,000	250,000	2,000,000					\$ -	\$ 250,000			
3 Design	-	120,000	-	150,000					\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000			
4 Construction	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
6 Close-Out	-	-	3,000	3,000					\$ 3,000	\$ 6,000			
7 Other	-	8,000	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:	-	8,000	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations	\$ 175,691	\$ 778,000	\$ 293,000	\$ 2,153,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,000	\$ 621,691			
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	778,000	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	175,691	-	293,000	2,153,000					\$ 2,153,000	\$ 2,621,691			
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-					\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds	\$ 175,691	\$ 778,000	\$ 293,000	\$ 2,153,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,153,000	\$ 2,621,691			

Project:	Kimberly near Beltway 8 Drainage Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1718	
	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total				
Justification:	Storm sewer improvements on Kimberly between Beltway 8 and West Bough. Improvements are intended to provide benefit to study area and adjacent neighborhood.									
	Drainage improvement needed to adequately convey storm sewer water during the two-year design storm event.									
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	112,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 112,344
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	219,341	98,824	49,323	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 268,664
4 Construction	-	1,540,000	2,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 3,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,000
Total Allocations	\$ 331,685	\$ 1,646,824	\$ 2,157,323	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 3,589,008
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	331,685	1,646,824	2,157,323	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 3,589,008
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 331,685	\$ 1,646,824	\$ 2,157,323	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 3,589,008

Project:	Kingsride East Bound at Gessner		City Council District	G		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1719	
Description:	Provide right turn lane on Kingsride eastbound at intersection of Gessner Road.		Location:	G		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification:	Improve east/west traffic flow.		Served:			Neighborhood:					
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	-			

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 69,949
2 Acquisition	20,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,115
3 Design	122,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 122,380
4 Construction	456,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456,723
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 669,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,167

Source of Funds	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Increment Revenue	381,686	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 381,686
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	287,481	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 287,481
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 669,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,167

Project:	Town and Country Blvd at Queensbury Signalization			City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1722
	Signalization			Location: G			Geo. Ref.:				
	Served:			Neighborhood:							
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total					
Justification:	Traffic signal installation at intersection of Town and Country Blvd and Queensbury										
	Improve traffic flow and provide pedestrian access.										
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-					
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-					
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-					
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-					
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
	FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures											
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase											
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3 Design	-	10,000	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	
4 Construction	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7 Other	-	5,000	-	-	3,000	6,000	-	-	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,000	-	-	3,000	6,000	-	-	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ 206,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 274,000	\$ 274,000	
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	215,000	-	-	68,000	206,000	-	-	\$ 274,000	\$ 274,000	
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ 206,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 274,000	\$ 274,000	

Project:	Gessner at Barryknoll Intersection Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1724
	Location:	Served:	G		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:		
Description:	Provide northbound right turn lane; channelize eastbound approach to provide left (through and through) right lanes; modify existing signal to accommodate.							
Justification:	Improve traffic flow through intersection.							
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel							\$ -
	Supplies							\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$ -
	Capital Outlay							\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-								\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-								\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-								\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	250,000							\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-								\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-								\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	5,000							\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,000							\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	255,000							\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-								\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-								\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

FY2012 - 2016 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 17 - MEMORIAL CITY

CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Park and Green Space Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1725	
	Location:	A, G	Served:		Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
Description:	Provide pedestrian friendly environment throughout the TIRZ. This includes pedestrian trails, bikeways, and public green space.									
Justification:	Projects include funding for route studies, design, construction, and ROW acquisition.									
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
	Personnel							\$		
	Supplies							\$		
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$		
	Capital Outlay							\$		
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs							\$		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	24,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	49,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	60,000	420,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 60,000	\$ 503,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	60,000	503,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 60,000	\$ 503,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000

Project:	West Bough Roadway Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1726		
	Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:				Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improve West Bough to a curb and gutter section and evaluate the need for additional drainage capacity									
Justification:	Eliminate ponding issues caused by inadequate surface drainage and evaluate options for providing additional benefit to adjacent neighborhoods. Coordinate with future hike and bike path.									
	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	6,000	8,000	-	-	-	\$	\$
									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:				6,000	8,000				\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	406,000	3,208,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	406,000	3,208,000	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	406,000	3,208,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Project:	N. Gessner Area Thoroughfare Improvement Plan		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1727
Description:	Evaluate and improve the major thoroughfares in the Gessner area between IH-10 and Long Point.		Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:				
Justification:	Improve both north-south and east-west mobility north of IH-10.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	0	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 608,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	608,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 608,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project:	Westview and Lumpkin enhanced sidewalk/bus stop		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-1728
Description:	Construct a sidewalk and bus stop combination along Lumpkin between IH-10 and Westview		Location: Served:	Geo. Ref.: Neighborhood:			
Justification:	Enhance pedestrian mobility near the HCC Campus.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
	Personnel						
	Supplies						
	Svcs. & Chgs.						
	Capital Outlay						
	Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	40,000							\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-								\$	\$
3 Design	-	60,000							\$	\$
4 Construction	-	100,000							\$	\$
5 Equipment	-								\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-								\$	\$
7 Other	-	5,000							\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,000							\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$ 205,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-								\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	205,000							\$	\$
Grant Funds	-								\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$ 205,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Project:	Detention Basin and W-140 Bridge Improvements (Bunker Hill)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1731A		
	Description:	Justification:	Location:	A, G	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
			Served:	A, G						
	Acquire land for a detention facility as recommended by the TIRZ 17 Regional Drainage Study. Design and construct facility.	Project will address flooding and drainage problems within the boundaries of the TIRZ.								
			2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total		
			Personnel					\$		
			Supplies					\$		
			Svcs. & Chgs.					\$		
			Capital Outlay				0	\$		
			Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
			FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
3 Design	-	-	-	750,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	25,000	6,000	16,000	-	-	-	\$ 22,000	\$ 47,000
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	25,000	6,000	16,000	-	-	-	\$ 22,000	\$ 47,000
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,756,000	\$ 3,066,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 10,822,000	\$ 10,847,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-	25,000	7,756,000	3,066,000	-	-	-	\$ 10,822,000	\$ 10,847,000
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,756,000	\$ 3,066,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 10,822,000	\$ 10,847,000

Project:	Memorial Dr. Drainage and Mobility Improvement Project										WBS.:	T-1731B	
	City Council District		Key Map:		2014		2015		2016				Total
	Location:	Served:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016				
Description:	Flooding and drainage improvements based on recommendations of the TIRZ 17 Regional Drainage Study to address flooding within W153-00-00 watershed and to address mobility issues BW8 to West Bough.												
Justification:	Project will address flooding and drainage problems within the boundaries of the TIRZ. Project will also improve mobility between BW8 and West Bough.												
	Personnel												
	Supplies												
	Svcs. & Chgs.												
	Capital Outlay												
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	FTEs												
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures													
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
1 Planning	119,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	119,491		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-		
3 Design	168,574	-	-	350,000	500,000	7,000,000	-	-	\$	\$	850,000	1,018,574	
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	7,000,000	7,000,000	
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-	
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	6,000	-	8,000	-	-	\$	\$	14,000	14,000	
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-	
Other Sub-Total:				6,000	500,000	8,000	-	-	\$	\$	14,000	14,000	
Total Allocations	\$ 288,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 356,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 7,008,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,864,000	\$ 8,152,065			
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	288,065	-	-	356,000	500,000	7,008,000	-	-	\$	\$	7,864,000	8,152,065	
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$	-	-	
Total Funds	\$ 288,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 356,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 7,008,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,864,000	\$ 8,152,065			

Project:	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 1		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1732A		
	Description:	Improve Gessner between IH-10 and Westview.	Location:	A	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:				
									Served:	
Justification:	Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	0	-	\$		
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
		FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,204				130,000				\$ 130,000	\$ 199,204
2 Acquisition	-				-				\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-				301,500				\$ 301,500	\$ 301,500
4 Construction	-					4,020,000			\$ 4,020,000	\$ 4,020,000
5 Equipment	-								\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-								\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-				6,000	8,000			\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:					6,000	8,000			\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Total Allocations	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,500	\$ 4,028,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,465,500	\$ 4,534,704
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-								\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	69,204				437,500	4,028,000			\$ 4,465,500	\$ 4,534,704
Grant Funds	-								\$ -	\$ -
									\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,500	\$ 4,028,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,465,500	\$ 4,534,704

Project:	N. Gessner Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1732B	
	Location:		A		Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:				Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improve Gessner between Westview and Long Point.									
Justification:	Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2016	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	\$	
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,204					185,000			\$ 185,000	\$ 254,204
2 Acquisition	-								\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-						352,000		\$ 352,000	\$ 352,000
4 Construction	-							4,700,000	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 4,700,000
5 Equipment	-								\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-					6,000		8,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
7 Other	-								\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:						6,000		8,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Total Allocations	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,000	\$ 352,000	\$ 4,708,000	\$ 5,251,000	\$ 5,320,204
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-								\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	69,204					191,000	352,000	4,708,000	\$ 5,251,000	\$ 5,320,204
Grant Funds	-								\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 69,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,000	\$ 352,000	\$ 4,708,000	\$ 5,251,000	\$ 5,320,204

Project:	N. Witte Drainage and Mobility Improvement - Phase 2				City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1733B	
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:	Served:		2012	2013			2014
Description:	Improve Witte between Westview and Long Point.									
Justification:	Documented issues with drainage, mobility, access management, and pavement condition.									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
Personnel										
Supplies										
Svcs. & Chgs.										
Capital Outlay										
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenditures										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/10	2011 Budget	2011 Estimate	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	FY12 - FY16 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	69,204								\$ 60,000	\$ 129,204
2 Acquisition						60,000			\$	\$
3 Design									\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
4 Construction							200,000		\$ 2,590,000	\$ 2,590,000
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other								8,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 69,204	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 66,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,598,000	\$ 2,864,000	\$ 2,933,204
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	69,204					66,000	200,000	2,598,000	\$ 2,864,000	\$ 2,933,204
Grant Funds									\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 69,204	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 66,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,598,000	\$ 2,864,000	\$ 2,933,204

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Establishing a new State Cable TV Fund, Transferring \$1,096,000 in fund balance from the Cable TV Fund (Fund 2401) to the State Cable Fund and establishing an appropriation for FY2012

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

23

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 27, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin *JFO*
Dwight Williams

Phone: 713-837-9623
Phone: 832-393-1277

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance establishing a new State Cable TV Fund, transferring \$1,096,000 in fund balance from Cable TV Fund (Fund 2401) to the State Cable Fund and establishing an appropriation for FY2012.

Amount of Funding:

\$3,390,624

Finance Department Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund
 Grant Fund
 Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)
 Cable TV Fund (Fund 2401)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Administration & Regulatory Affairs recommends City Council adopt an ordinance creating a new State Cable TV Fund, transferring \$1,096,000 in Fund Balance from the existing Cable TV Fund (Fund 2401), and establishing an appropriation for FY2012. The purpose of this action is to comply with new legislation enacted by the State Legislature during its most recent regular session.

The City of Houston currently receives funding in support of Public, Educational and Governmental (PEG) access channel programming from wired video service providers. The funding is from two sources: (1) video (cable) service providers operating under a Municipal franchise (e.g. TVMAX, Phonoscope) and (2) video services providers operating under a State franchise (Comcast, AT&T UVerse). Pursuant to federal law, the fees must be used solely for the support of PEG programming. The fees are currently booked to the Cable TV Fund (2401) and, per contractual agreement, are allocated evenly between the City's HTV Channel and Houston MediaSource (HMS), operator of the Public Access Channel. Approximately 94% of the PEG fees paid to the City of Houston are paid by Comcast and AT&T.

The 82nd Legislature passed SB1087, which was signed by the Governor on June 17, 2011 and is effective September 1, 2011. SB1087 requires, on a going-forward basis, that fees paid under state franchises be maintained in a separate account and not comingled with revenue from any other source. Any unspent PEG fees previously collected from State franchises must be transferred to the separate account. Additionally, the City is required to maintain a detailed record of the disbursements made using revenues from State franchises.

The establishment of an additional cable TV fund addresses this new mandate by separating fees received from State franchise providers. The ordinance presented today for Council's consideration accomplishes the following:

1. Establishes the State Cable TV Fund with fund balance of \$1,096,000 (transferred from the Cable TV Fund). This fund will be used to collect and disburse PEG fees from State-franchised cable/video operators. The existing Cable TV Fund will continue to be used to collect and disburse PEG fees from Municipal franchises.
2. Approves the appropriation of \$3,457,400 in revenue and \$3,390,624 in expenditure in the State Cable TV Fund, and reduces the spending authority of the Cable TV Fund by an equivalent amount (see Attachment A).

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends Council approval of the proposed ordinance.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

ATTACHMENT A

**COMPARISON OF EXISTING BUDGET AND PROPOSED BUDGETS
FY2012**

	FY2012 ADOPTED CABLE TV FUND BUDGET	FY2012 REVISED CABLE TV FUND BUDGET	FY2012 PROPOSED STATE CABLE FUND	TOTAL*
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$1,863,139	\$767,139	\$1,096,000	\$1,863,139
REVENUES	\$3,662,200	\$204,800	\$3,457,400	\$3,662,200
EXPENDITURES	\$3,571,879	\$181,255	\$3,390,624	\$3,571,879
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$90,321	\$23,545	\$66,776	\$90,321
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$1,953,460	\$790,684	\$1,162,776	\$1,953,460

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9124

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Inter-Terminal Train System Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System/S33-L23949

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

24

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

August 11, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

uwg


Council District(s) affected
B-Johnson

For additional information contact:

Dallas Evans Phone: (281) 230-8001
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to John Bean Technologies Corporation, a.k.a. JBT AeroTech, Airport Services in an amount not to exceed \$11,814,276.20 for inter-terminal train system operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$11,814,276.20

Finance Budget

\$11,814,276.20 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to the sole respondent, John Bean Technologies Corporation, a.k.a. JBT AeroTech, Airport Services in an amount not to exceed \$11,814,276.20 for inter-terminal train (ITT) system operations and maintenance services for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The City Purchasing Agent and/or HAS Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide services for the inter-terminal train system located at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport. These services shall consist of operations and maintenance capabilities in all aspects of automation, equipment, and automated control systems for the ITT.

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, a sole bid was received from: John Bean Technologies Corporation, a.k.a. JBT AeroTech, Airport Services. Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the BVB. Potential bidders advised that they could not meet the scope of work requirements specified in the bid. As a result, the sole bid was evaluated to ensure that the contractor's bid was responsive, responsible and most advantageous to the City. The evaluation committee consisted of three subject matter experts from HAS. The bid was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Technical Approach & Management Plan
- Cost
- Experience & Reputation
- Ability to Provide & Maintain Spare Parts Inventory
- Financial Strength & Stability
- M/WBE Participation

HAS is confident that John Bean Technologies Corporation, a.k.a. JBT AeroTech, Airport Services can perform the required services as outlined in the BVB.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

DJ

Date: 8/11/2011	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Inter-Terminal Train System Operations and Maintenance Services for the Houston Airport System/S33-L23949	Originator's Initials CJ	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WDBE Subcontracting:

This BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% M/WBE participation level. John Bean Technologies Corporation, a.k.a. JBT AeroTech, Airport Services has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Abilities Unlimited, Inc.	Maintenance Mechanical/Technical	\$1,772,141.43	15%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 2012	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$1,537,127.00	\$10,277,149.20	\$11,814,276.20

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9053

TO: Mayor, via City Secretary

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600010353 for Fire Ground Communication Equipment for the Houston Fire Department S33-H23417-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

25

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
July 19, 2011

Agenda Date
AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
ORD#10-0342, passed May 5, 2010

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$272,424.79 to \$381,394.71 for the contract between the City of Houston and Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Health & Safety for fire ground communication equipment for the Houston Fire Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased by: \$108,969.92

Finance Budget

\$108,969.92 General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$272,424.79 to \$381,394.71 for the contract between the City of Houston and Scott Technologies, Inc. dba Scott Health & Safety for fire ground communication equipment for the Houston Fire Department.

This contract was awarded on May 5, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-0342 for a three-year term, with two-one year options, in the amount of \$272,424.79. Expenditures as of July 19, 2011 totaled \$228,540.00. The FY 11 purchase of 90 EZ Comm IIs and 200 amplifiers was required to meet the needs of the department. The additional spending authority is essential to sustain the department until a new award is approved by City Council.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all proprietary EZ Comm equipment, which is used by every firefighter actively engaged in firefighting activities. The communication system consists of a voice amplifier that is integrated into the face shield, external push-to-talk button, and a quick connect to the portable radio providing a hands-free capability to the firefighter.

Buyer: Valerie Player-Kaufman

Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

B

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

[Handwritten signatures]



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Conley Jackson

Date: 09-22-09

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 0% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S33-H23417

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$100,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: _____

Solicitation Due Date: _____

Goal On Last Contract: _____

Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Fire Grounds Communications Equipment

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The Houston Fire Department has a need to continue purchasing proprietary equipment and services from Scott Health & Safety for fire grounds communications equipment. The equipment is used by fire fighters to communicate effectively with other team members in extremely hostile environments. Scott Health & Safety is sole source manufacturer of the proprietary equipment and does not used third party vendors to manufacture the required equipment. This eliminates the opportunity and/or potential for M/WBE participation. After reviewing the M/WBE Directory there is no divisible work that can be perform by any certified M/WBE in the Directory. It is for the reasons indicated above that a zero goal for this contract is being requested.

Concurrence:

SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

SEP 29 2009

City of Houston
Affirmative Action

REVISED: 07/09/2007



Scott Health & Safety
Monroe Corporate Center
Shipping Address: 4320 Goldmine Road
Monroe, NC 28110
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 569
Monroe, NC 28111
Tel: 704.291.8300
Fax: 704.291.8340
www.scotthealthsafety.com

September 21, 2009

Ms. Carmen Gordon
Senior Procurement Specialist
City of Houston
Houston Fire Department
1205 Dart, Bldg. A
Houston, TX 77007

Subject: E-Z Radiocom II Communication Equipment, p/n 200119-501
Fire Ground Communication Equipment Contract # C56435

Dear Ms. Gordon:

This letter will serve to notify you that Scott Health and Safety is the sole manufacturer of the E-Z Radiocom II communications equipment purchased and used by the Houston Fire Department. The unit is specifically designed for Houston Fire Department utilizing a military spec connection (quick disconnect) and HFD required lengths in the communication hardware.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding the Scott E-Z Radiocom product supplied to HFD.

Regards,

Trent Smith
Vice President, Americas Sales
Scott Health and Safety

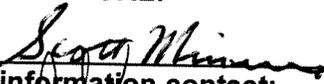
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to License Agreement with American Towers, Inc. at 819 Battleground Road, Deer Park, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 26
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 7/18/11		Council District affected: ETJ	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2009-1102; 11/10/2009 Ordinance No. 2011-0042; 01/12/2011	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to a License Agreement with American Towers Inc., for communication tower and ground space at 819 Battleground Road, Deer Park, Texas for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: FY2012 – \$57,081.60 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) – (previously appropriated by Ordinance 2009-0713 and 2010-0648)		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston recently purchased a new radio system to replace the current outmoded Public Safety Radio system. The new radio system will have more channels, allowing radio service used by local government to serve the needs of a growing community. The new technology will be interoperable, allowing Fire, Police and Public Works to communicate more effectively with each other within the City and with other public safety entities. To facilitate this project, the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department has entered into various license agreements to lease communication tower and ground space for the installation, operation and maintenance of antennas and other telecommunications equipment. The proposed Second Amendment will allow for the lowering of a microwave dish from 145 feet to 130 feet on the tower in accordance with FCC regulations. The monthly license fee will remain \$4,686.50 with an annual escalator of 3% during the license term. The original License Agreement commenced on January 2, 2010, for a ten-year lease term with two ten-year automatic renewal options. All other terms and conditions of the original License Agreement remain the same. The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to the License Agreement with American Towers, Inc. for the Radio Communications Division of the Information Technology Department. SM:JLN:RB:npb xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby and Tom Sorley			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 RB 117	
General Services Department: <i>Humberto Bautista</i> Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Information Technology Department: <i>Gary Morris</i> Gary Morris Acting Director	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Job Order Contracting Program for FY2012 WBS Nos. D-000108-0002-4; E-000JOC-0001-4; F-000585-0002-4; G-000JOC-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix  7/25/11	Council District(s) affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the Job Order Contracting Program.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Maximum contract amount for RHJ-JOC, Inc.: \$12,500,000.00 – 5 years
Maximum contract amount for other contracts: \$10,000,000.00 – 5 years

- \$ 100,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
- \$ 735,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
- \$ 400,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
- \$ 962,000.00 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
- \$ 2,197,000.00 – Total Appropriation**

Finance Budget:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25CONS186

General Services Department:



Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Assistant Director

Houston Public Library:

MM



Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Director

Houston Police Department:

MM



Charles A. McClelland, Jr.
Chief

Parks and Recreation Department:



Joe Turner
Director

DATE	SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds for the Job Order Contracting Program for FY 2012 WBS Nos. D-000108-0002-4; E-000JOC-0001-4; F-000585-0002-4; G-000JOC-0001-4	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$2,197,000.00 for the Job Order Contracting Program (JOC Program) for construction services for various facilities. Currently, the JOC Program utilizes seven contractors: Jamail Construction; RHJ-JOC, Inc.; Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture; P^2MG, LLC; Horizon International Group, LLC; J.E. Dunn Construction Company; and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc. Jamail Construction has depleted its contractual expenditure cap; thereby reducing the job order contracting capacity to six contractors.

JOC is used for minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities. This alternative delivery method allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects by having contracts in place which provide these services. Additionally, JOC contracts can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Work Orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means* construction unit price book. Funds are allocated to each JOC contract as work orders are issued. The JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

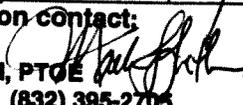
M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal have been established for each contract. To date, RHJ-JOC, Inc. has achieved 24.1% M/WBE participation and 23.50% SBE participation. Jamail Construction has achieved 13.3% M/WBE participation and 2.9% SBE participation. Jamail Construction was unable to utilize its subcontractors to the fullest extent possible because it performed several unforeseen, emergency Hurricane Ike related repairs; thereby reducing its subcontracting utilization. P^2MG LLC has achieved 6.1% M/WBE and 0.7% SBE participation. Hallmark CBIC Joint Venture has achieved 1.1% M/WBE and 55.2% SBE participation and is working with the Office of Business Opportunity to increase its M/WBE subcontracting capacity.

Due to the recent inception of JOC contracts for J.E. Dunn Construction Company; Horizon International Group, LLC, and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., there is no subcontracting utilization to report at this time.

SM:HB:JLN:EA:ea

c. Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Chris Gonzalez, Wendy Heger, Kirk Munden, Lisa Johnson, Mark Ross, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Martha Leyva, Project File 813

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 10.0285 acres of land to Parkway Utility District (Key Map No. 457-A)		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 28
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. 		Council District affected: "ETJ"	
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705 		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 10.0285 acres of land to Parkway Utility District be approved.			
Amount and Source of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Parkway Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 10.0285 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of US 90, East Sam Houston Parkway, Tidwell and Pineland. The district desires to add 10.0285 acres, thus yielding a total of 801.7079 acres. The district is served by the Greenwood Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Parkway Utility District is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marta Crinejo Mariene Gaffrick Jun Chang Bill Zrloka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20UPA118	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 10.0285 acres to Parkway Utility District under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Ross J. Radcliffe

Address: 1001 McKinney, Suite 1000, Houston, TX Zip: 77002 Phone: 713.237.1221

Engineer: Sherrington, Inc.

Address: 14870 Skinner Road, Cypress, Texas Zip: 77429 Phone: 281.758.1531

Owners: Doug Goodson

Address: 11931 Wickchester Lane, Suite 101, Houston, TX Zip: 77042 Phone: 281.452.9084

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract No. 263

Survey John Flanders

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: U.S. 90

East of: East Sam Houston Parkway

South of: Tidwell

West of: Pineland

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 791.6794

Existing Plus Proposed Land 801.7079 ac.

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 0

Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 100%

Industrial 0

Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Greenwood Utility District

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: N/A

TCEQ Permit No: 11061-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.95

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.95

Size of treatment plant site: 10.562 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0.95

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Parkway Utility District

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.55879

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Greenwood Utility Distric

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.39121

Water Treatment Plant Name: Parkway Utility District

Water Treatment Plant Address: 12851 Tidwell Road

Well Permit No: 112487

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,012 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3,000 GPM

Tank(s): 0.70 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,1012 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3,000 GPM

Tank(s): 0.70 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.342 ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

CHECKLIST

- The attorney for the district signed the application.
- The rounding of the acreage is consistent throughout the metes and bounds, petition, application, survey, and vicinity map, if listed.
- All documents are scanned electronically including survey and vicinity maps and copies submitted by e-mail or cd-rom (the original with original signature must be delivered in hard copy).

Attachments

- Petition to the state.
- Exhibit A metes and bounds (signed and sealed).
- Exhibit B Consent Conditions, either ETJ (2006 version) or in-city. If this is an in-city mud, exhibit must state bonds must be approved by the city.
- The signed and sealed survey plat is included.
- An 8 ½ inches by 11 inches vicinity map is attached and shows nearby roads and depicts the original boundary of the district (East West South and North direction delineated correctly on maps). If this is an annexation, also highlight the area to be annexed.
- Letters from adjacent districts and municipalities stating availability of utility service are attached. (This is for creation petitions and is applicable only if there is not an existing regional plant.)
- Certificates of Authority from lien holders.
- An application fee of \$425 per each non-contiguous tract included.

Please submit a complete original with all attachments to:

City of Houston, Planning & Development Services Division, Attention: Fabian Heaney, 1002 Washington Ave., 3rd Floor, Houston, TX 77002.

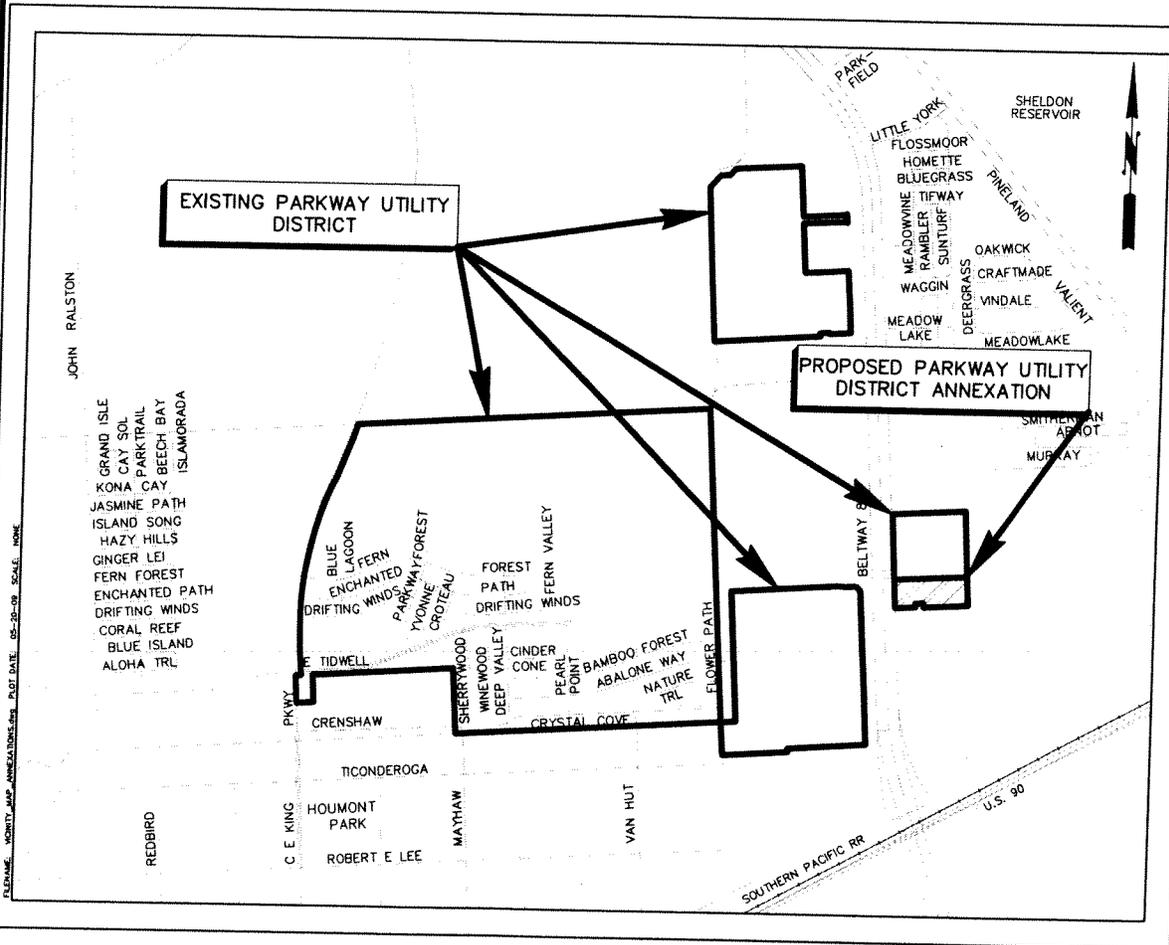
An electronic copy of the entire consent application, including all attachments, will expedite processing and is encouraged. Please submit the electronic copy to mudreview@houstontx.gov.

PLEASE NOTE, APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AS COMPLETE FOR PROCESSING UNLESS ALL ITEMS ARE INCLUDED. INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO RETURN.

The applicant may be contacted at anytime during the review process for additional information, even after the application is accepted as complete.

PARKWAY UTILITY DISTRICT

Proposed Annexation of 10.0285 Acres of Land
(KEY MAP PAGE NO. 416Z, 417W, 456D, AND 457A)



PLEASE VISIT WWW.CITYOFHONOLULU.HI FOR MORE INFORMATION. DATE: 02-20-09 SCALE: NONE

VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance for consent to enter into an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, City of Dallas, North Texas Municipal Water District, Tarrant Regional Water District and the Trinity River Water Authority of Texas.

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
#

29

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

ALL COTH

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. *CEH*
Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To approve the Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, the City of Dallas, the North Texas Municipal Water District, the Tarrant Regional Water District, and the Trinity River Authority of Texas.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$40,000.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund 8300

PLR

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The United States Army Corps of Engineers has funding available through their Planning Assistance to States ("PAS") program that can be used, with a 50% local to federal cost-share, to conduct a study to investigate the potential impacts of the invasive aquatic organisms known as zebra mussels in the Trinity River basin.

The potential impacts of invasive aquatic organisms on municipal water supply and related infrastructure are of mutual interest to the entities that rely on the Trinity River basin for water supply. The City of Houston, the City of Dallas, North Texas Municipal Water District, Tarrant Regional Water District and the Trinity River Authority of Texas (the "Parties") have major sources of water supply in the Trinity River basin and would like to enter into an Interlocal Agreement to cost-share the 50% local match. The study is not to exceed \$400,000, of which \$200,000 shall be provided by the Parties, with each Parties' share being \$40,000. These funds are available in the approved FY2012 budget.

Since the USACE requires a single entity to act as a sponsor with whom it will enter into an agreement for PAS funding, the Trinity River Authority will act as the sponsor with respect to the study and also enter into an agreement with the USACE to conduct the Study on behalf of the Parties.

In addition, the Parties will each designate a representative to a management committee which will provide input to the USACE on the study.

The Department of Public Works recommends that the Interlocal Agreement be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Yvonne Forrest
Carol Haddock Lisa Lattu

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20IPB07

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Div.

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

Local Transportation Project Advance Funding Agreement for the Reconstruction of Cambridge Road Paving and Drainage from Holly Hall to Old Spanish Trail.
N-000808-0002-4

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
#

30

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

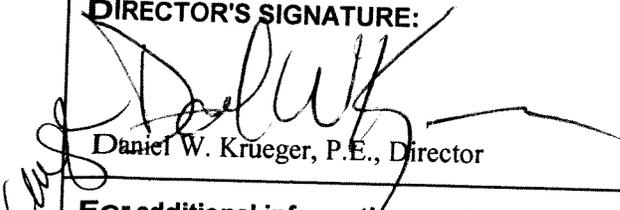
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

D
cost

For additional information contact:

Carol E. Haddock, P.E. *cost* Phone: (832) 395-2686

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE: The Texas Transportation Commission under the Statewide Mobility Program allocated funds for Supplemental Transportation Projects under Minute Order 110266. Under the program Cambridge Road was selected for reconstruction from Holly Hall to Old Spanish Trail. The City of Houston will be responsible for engineering and construction services, and construction management.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Local Transportation Project Advanced Funding Agreement allows for the reconstruction of Cambridge Road from Holly Hall to Old Spanish Trail. The project will improve the roadway surface which will improve emergency access to the Texas Medical Center. Federal funding allocated to this project is \$1,347,213.00. The City of Houston will prepare plans and specs to TxDOT standards, bid, and construct the project. Local participation will include any cost above the Federal funding share.

LOCATION: The project is located on Cambridge Road from Holly Hall to Old Spanish Trial.
Key Map Grid No. 533 N & J.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20CAE123A

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Other Authorization:


Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

Local Transportation Project Advance Funding Agreement for the Reconstruction and Widening of Almeda Road Paving and Drainage from MacGregor to Old Spanish Trail.
N-000806-0001-3

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
#

31

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

WJF

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

C and D
CD

For additional information contact:

Carol E. Haddock, P.E. *CEH*

Phone: (832) 395-2686

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement with Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate the funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$16,000 Street and Bridge Consolidation Construction Fund No. 4506

W.P. 8/5/2011

PROJECT NOTICE: The Texas Transportation Commission under the Statewide Mobility Program allocated funds for Supplemental Transportation Projects under Minute Order 110266. Under the program Almeda Road was selected for reconstruction and widening from MacGregor to Old Spanish Trail. The City of Houston will be responsible for engineering and construction services, and construction management.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: This Local Transportation Project Advanced Funding Agreement allows for the reconstruction and widening of Almeda Road from MacGregor to Old Spanish Trail. The project will help relieve congestion on the roadway and improve the roadway surface. Funding for this project will be 80% Federal, and 20% Local Government with a Federal participation of \$8,160,904.53 and local participation of \$2,040,226.13. The City of Houston will prepare plans and specs to TxDOT standards, bid, and construct the project. Local participation will include direct State review and oversight cost of \$16,000.00.

LOCATION: The project is located on Almeda Road from MacGregor to Old Spanish Trial.
Key Map Grid No. 533 N & J.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20CAE122A

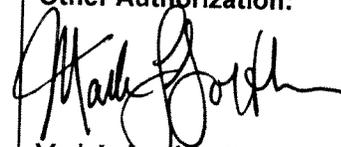
Finance Department:

Other Authorization:



Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Other Authorization:



Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Pipeline Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and Mobil Vanderbilt-Beaumont Pipeline Company for Ley Road Paving Improvements from Mesa Drive to Grade separation at HB & TRR. W.B.S. No. N-000689-0001-4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

32

From: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 17 2011

Director's Signature:

Council District affected:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

B

NR JK

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326
8/29/11

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve an Ordinance appropriating Funds for a Reimbursement Agreement with Mobil Vanderbilt-Beaumont Pipeline Company

Amount and Source of Funding: \$38,141.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No.4506

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to improve mobility and enhance traffic safety in the North East part of the City of Houston. Bid opening was held on April 28, 2011 and the low bidder was Triple B. Services, LLP. *M.P. 8/3/2011*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of 7,200 linear feet reinforced concrete pavement with two 24 foot wide concrete roadway sections with esplanade divide, curbs and gutters, storm sewers, waterlines, sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, driveways and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Tidwell on the north, Highway 90 on the south, Mesa Drive on the east and North Wayside on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 455K & L.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: The construction of the roadway requires that certain existing pipelines be relocated or removed. Mobil Vanderbilt-Beaumont Pipeline Company is to remove by cut and cap approximately 300 ft. of Mobil Vanderbilt- Beaumont type 80 pipeline. Under the terms of this Agreement, the City will reimburse the owner's actual costs for the relocation of their pipelines after the work is completed and the completion of an audit of the final billing by the City. Mobil Vanderbilt-Beaumont Pipeline Company has estimated the total relocation costs to be \$132,662.18. This estimate has been reviewed and approved by Public Works. The City of Houston is obligated to pay 25% of the costs of the total cost estimate provided by the owners of the pipelines. This Department requests a total appropriation of \$38,141.00 which includes \$33,165.55 for reimbursement costs and \$4,975.45 for CIP cost recovery.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that Council approve an ordinance authorizing and approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Mobil Vanderbilt-Beaumont Pipeline Company and appropriating funds.

DWK:DRM:RK:JHK:MA

Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\MRLEY RD MESA - HB&T RR\Legal-Pipelines\Pipeline Agreement.RCA\ExxonMobil Pipeline.MR78.doc
ec: File No. N-000689-0001-4 (1.2 RCA Exxon)

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MR78

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

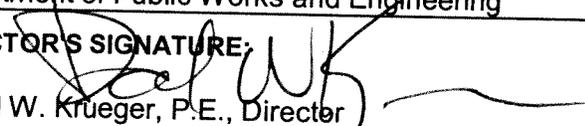
Other Authorization:

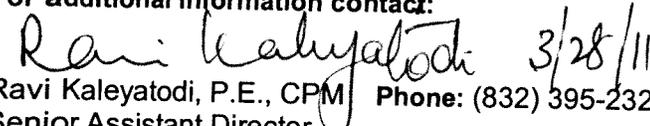
Daniel R. Menendez P.E. Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Glen Haven Estates Area (WBS No. S-000035-0152-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area (WBS No. S-000035-0156-3) 3. Water Line Replacement in Mangum Manor North Area (WBS No. S-000035-0157-3)	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 33
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A, C <i>Ch</i>
--	---

For additional information contact:  3/28/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Amani Engineering, Inc. and appropriate funds.

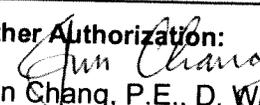
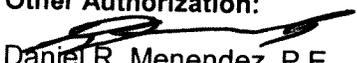
Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$1,997,100.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No.8500. *U.P. 7/20/2011*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Neighborhood Water Main Replacement Program. This project consists of the design of approximately 83,180 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in Glen Haven Estates, Shepherd Forest and Mangum Manor North Areas.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following key map grids:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Glen Haven Estates	Westheimer Road (FM1093) on the north, Southwest Freeway (US 59) on the south, Chimney Rock Road on the east and Hillcroft Avenue on the west	490 Z, 491 S, W, X	C
2. Shepherd Forest Area 1	West 34 th Street on the north, North Loop West (610) on the South, Ansbury Drive on the east and East T C Jester Boulevard on the west.	452 N, P	A
Shepherd Forest Area 2	North Loop West (610) on the north, Lazybrook Drive on the south, West T C Jester Boulevard on the east and North Loop West (610) on the west.	452 S, T	A
3. Mangum Manor North	West 43 rd Street on the north, Saxon Drive on the south, Watonga Boulevard on the east and Antoine Drive on the west.	451 L, M	A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20MHC04

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	---	---

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Glen Haven Estates Area (WBS No. S-000035-0152-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area (WBS No. S-000035-0156-3) 3. Water Line Replacement in Mangum Manor North Area (WBS No. S-000035-0157-3)	Originator's Initials CA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$124,600.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$649,600.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Hydraulic Engineering Center/Structural Analysis, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,086,900.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,997,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Glen Haven Estates	\$682,251.00	\$102,349.00	\$784,600.00
Shepherd Forest	\$591,010.00	\$88,690.00	\$679,700.00
Mangum Manor North	<u>\$463,239.00</u>	<u>\$69,561.00</u>	<u>\$532,800.00</u>
Total	\$1,736,500.00	\$260,600.00	\$1,997,100.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

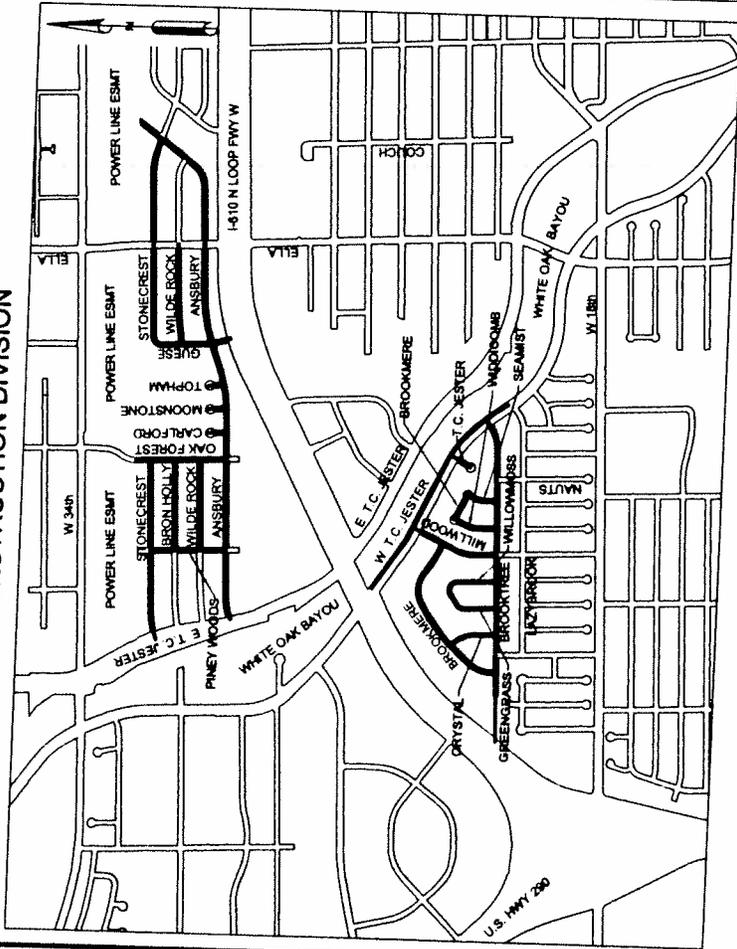
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$11,000.00	0.63%
✓ 2. DAE & Associates Ltd., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Engineering	\$50,000.00	2.88%
✓ 3. Ambiee Engineers, Inc.	Engineering Design/Consulting Services	\$64,000.00	3.69%
✓ 4. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental Engineering	\$112,000.00	6.45%
✓ 5. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Consulting	<u>\$180,000.00</u>	<u>10.36%</u>
	TOTAL	\$417,000.00	24.01%

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ss


Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\Glen Haven Estates-Shepherd Forest-Mangum Manor North\0152-0156-0157\Pre-Phase I\RC\A Professional Services Amani_122210.doc

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0156-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)
Stonecrest	E. T. C. Jester	Oak Forest	8	1,870
Bron Holly	Piney Woods	Oak Forest	8	1,000
Wilde Rock Wy	Piney Woods	Oak Forest	8	1,000
Piney Woods	Stonecrest	Ansbury	6	830
Ansbury	E.T.C. Jester	Stonecrest	12	5,630
Ansbury	Stonecrest	End (North)	8	300
Cariford	Ansbury	End (North)	6	180
Moonstone	Ansbury	End (North)	6	180
Topham	Ansbury	End (North)	6	180
Oak Forest	Power Line Esmt	Ansbury	8	920
Guese	Stonecrest	IH-610	8	830
Wilde Rock Wy	Guese	Ansbury	8	2,300
W.T. C. Jester	Guese	Ella	8	1,040
Brookmere	IH-610	Lazybrook	8	1,800
Millwood	Brooktree	Millwood	8	2,040
Crystal	W.T.C. Jester	Brooktree	8	1,000
Greengrass	Willowmoss	Brooktree	6	540
Willowmoss	Willowmoss	Brooktree	8	550
Widdicomb	Greengrass	Brooktree	8	650
Brookmere	Brookmere	Brooktree	8	350
Searnist	Widdicomb	Searnist	8	300
Brooktree	Brookmere	Brooktree	8	300
T.C. Jester	IH-610	W.T.C. Jester	8	3,550
	W.T.C. Jester	End (South)	8	220
		TOTAL		27,560



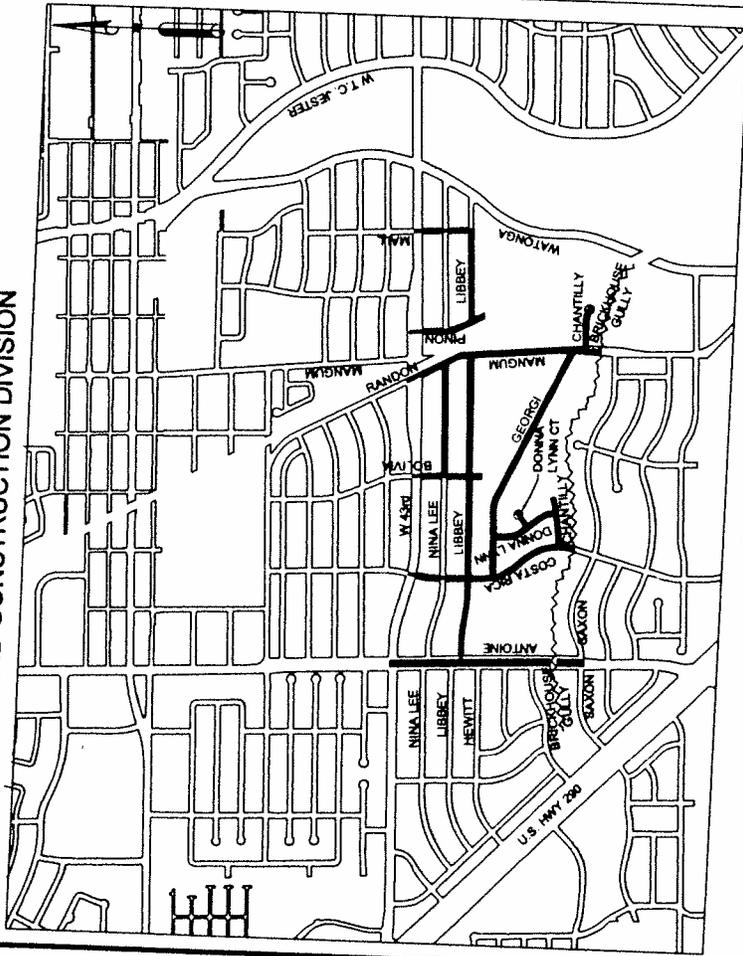
CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
 WBS No. S-000035-0156-3

EXHIBIT: B
 VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: N.T.S. DATE: 12/01/10

AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.
 8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
 SUITE 350
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
 TEL: (713) 270-5700
 TBPE REC. NO. F-4528
 TBPLS REC. NO. 100282-0

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN MANGUM MANOR NORTH AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0157-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP #451 L.M
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: A

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)
Nina Lee	Bolivia	Randon	8	1250
Libbey	Pinon	Mail	8	1000
Mail	W 43rd	Libbey	6	530
Pinon	W 43rd	End (South)	8	550
Libbey	Antonio	Mangum	8	3320
Antonio	W 43rd	Bayou	12	1880
Bolivia	Bayou	Saxon	12	380
Bolivia	W 43rd	Libbey	8	550
Costa Rica	Libbey	End (South)	4	160
Georgi	W 43rd	Bayou	8	2100
Chantilly	Costa Rica	Mangum	8	2550
Chantilly	Mangum	End (east)	6	520
Donna Lynn Ct	Georgi	End (east)	6	440
Donna Lynn Ct	Donna Lynn	Chantilly	6	730
Mangum	W 43rd	End (east)	4.6	180
		Bayou	16	2100
			TOTAL	18,240



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
MANGUM MANOR NORTH AREA
 WBS No. S-000035-0157-3

EXHIBIT B

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: N.T.S. DATE: 12/01/10

AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.
 8313 SOUTHWEST FREeway
 SUITE 350
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
 TEL: (713) 270-5700
 TBPPE REG. NO. F-4528
 TBPPLS REG. NO. 100282-0

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants, L.P. for:
 1. Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area (WBS No. S-000035-0144-3)
 2. Water Line Replacement in Aldine Westfield Area (WBS No. S-000035-0145-3)
 3. Water Line Replacement in Shadydale Area (WBS No. S-000035-0146-3)

Page 1 of 2
 Agenda Item # 34

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering
Origination Date:
Agenda Date: AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director
Council District affected: B, H

For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director
Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Isani Consultants, L.P. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$2,139,700.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Neighborhood Water Main Replacement Program. This project consists of the design of approximately 93,770 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in Farrington Place, Aldine Westfield and Shadydale Areas.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following key map grids:

Project	Bounded By	Key Map Grid	Council District
1. Farrington Place:	Halls Bayou on the north, Topping Street on the south, Hirsch Road on the east and US 59 (Eastex Freeway) on the west.	414 X, Y, 454 B, C	H
2. Aldine Westfield:	Parker Road on the north, Tidwell Road on the south, Jensen Drive on the east and Burden Street on the west.	413 Z, 414 W, 453 D, 454 A	B
3. Shadydale:	Halls Bayou on the north, Laura Koppe Road on the south, Westcott Road on the east and Bertwood Street on the west.	454 D, H, 455 A, E	B

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUI ID#20MHC03

Finance Department	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	--	--

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Isani Consultants, L.P. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area (WBS No. S-000035-0144-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Aldine Westfield Area (WBS No. S-000035-0145-3) 3. Water Line Replacement in Shadydale Area (WBS No.S-000035-0146-3)	Originator's Initials CA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	-----------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$135,700.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$695,700.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Hydraulic Engineering Center/Structural Analysis, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,164,800.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,139,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Farrington Place	\$568,931.00	\$85,369.00	\$654,300.00
Aldine Westfield	\$587,431.00	\$88,169.00	\$675,600.00
Shadydale	\$704,138.00	\$105,662.00	\$809,800.00
Total	\$1,860,500.00	\$279,200.00	\$2,139,700.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

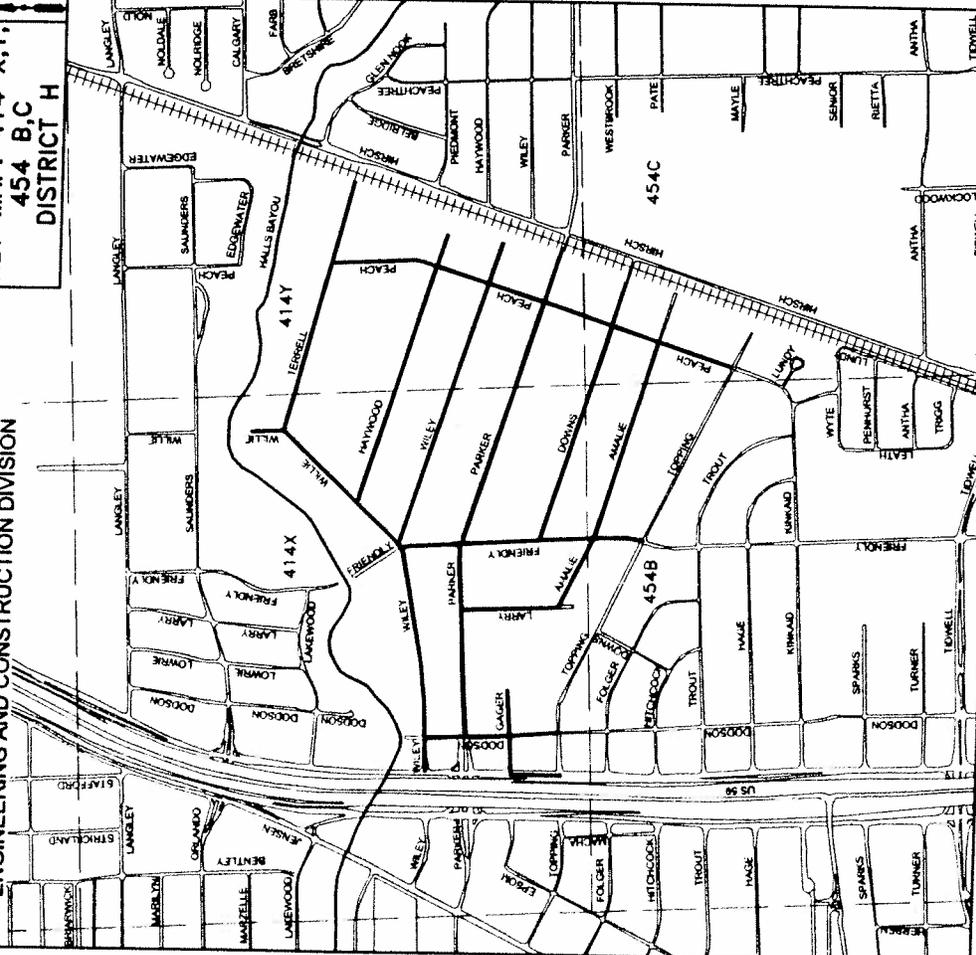
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$11,500.00	0.62%
✓ 2. Corrigan Consulting, Inc.	Environmental Consulting Services	\$14,500.00	0.78%
✓ 3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Consulting Services	\$70,000.00	3.76%
✓ 4. United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$157,100.00	8.44%
✓ 5. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$235,000.00	12.63%
TOTAL		\$488,100.00	26.23%

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:SS
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\Farrington-Aldine Westfield-Shadydale\0144-0145-0146\Pre-Phase I\RCA Professional Services Isani.doc

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 X,Y;
 454 B,C
 DISTRICT H



WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA				
STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)
Terrell	West of RR Track	Willye	8	2020
Haywood	Willye	DEAD END (east)	8	2150
Wiley	Willye	DEAD END (east)	8	2510
Wiley	Friendly	Dodson	8	1450
Wiley	Dodson	END (west)	4	200
Parker	West of RR Track	Friendly	12	2450
Downs	West of RR Track	Friendly	8	2180
Amalie	Peach	Larry	8	2130
Peach	Terrell	Topping	8	3280
Friendly	Willye	Topping	8	1920
Willye	Terrell	Willye	8	1510
Willye	Terrell	DEAD END (north)	8	270
Parker	Friendly	Dodson	12	1330
Larry	Parker	Amalie	8	740
Dodson	Parker	Topping	12	760
Dodson	Wiley	Parker	6	300
Gager	US-59	DEAD END (east)	8	630
US-59	Gager	Topping	6	340
Additional Footage for looping				1800
			TOTAL	27,970



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

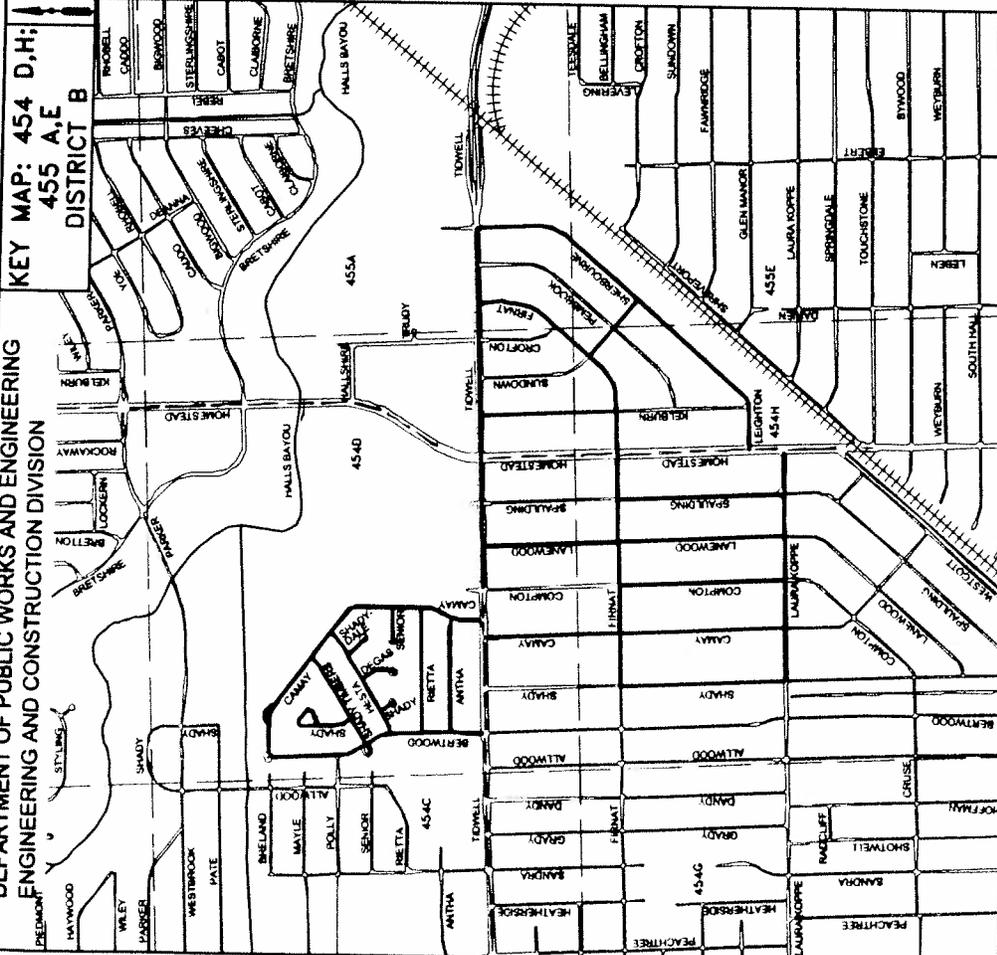
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-3

EXHIBIT B
 VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS
 DATE: 11/24/10

3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 742-3888 FAX: (713) 748-3748

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SHADYDALE AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0146-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP: 454 D.H.
455 A.E
DISTRICT B

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SHADYDALE AREA

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)
Sherbourne	Tidwell	Kelburn	8	3100
Leighton	Kelburn	Homestead	8	400
Sundown	Fimat	Sherbourne	8	650
Fimat	Tidwell	Shady	8	4250
Tidwell	Sherbourne	Compton	12	3300
Lanewood	Tidwell	Laura Koppe	8	2800
Spaulding	Fimat	Laura Koppe	16	1560
Compton	Fimat	Laura Koppe	8	1560
Kelburn	Tidwell	Fimat	8	1220
Shady	Fimat	Laura Koppe	8	1560
Laura Koppe	Homestead	Shady	8	2290
Camay	Tidwell	Laura Koppe	8	2800
Camay	Bertwood	Tidwell	8	2810
Bertwood	Camay	Tidwell	8	2070
Shady	Shady Timbers	END (north)	8	960
Shady Timbers	Camay	Bertwood	8	970
Hestia	Camay	Bertwood	8	1080
Shady	Hestia	END (south)	6	200
Degas	Hestia	END (south)	8	350
Shadydale	Hestia	END (south)	8	260
Senior	Camay	END (west)	8	330
Rietta	Camay	Bertwood	8	1140
Antha	Camay	Bertwood	8	1060
Additional Footage For Looping				1400
TOTAL				38,100



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN SHADYDALE AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0146-3

EXHIBIT B
VICINITY MAP
SCALE: NTS **DATE: 12/09/10**

SANC
CONSULTANTS
3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 747-3388 FAX: (713) 746-3748

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement in: Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2 Post Oak Lane, Stablewood, Bayou Timber and Buckingham

WBS No. R-000267-0102-3
WBS No. R-000267-0109-3

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

35

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

Director's Signature:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Council District affected:

E, G, I

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

5/12/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,679,714.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design of eight lift stations for Renewal and replacement.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Howard Drive Lift Station	8513 Howard Drive	535R	I
Easthaven Lift Station	9947 Easthaven Blvd.	575R	E
Gulfway Lift Station	14026 Highway 3	617H	E
Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station	8209 Gulf Freeway	535T	I
Post Oak Land Lift Station	576350 Post Oak, N.	491D	G
Stablewood Lift Station	8855 Harness Creek Lane	491H	G
Bayou Timber Lift Station	1168779 Bayou Timber Lane	491G	G
Buckingham Lift Station	314½ Friar Tuck Lane	491G	G

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$146,800.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$903,270.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20AKH23

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement in: Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2 WBS No. R-000267-0102-3 Post Oak Lane, Stablewood, Bayou Timber and Buckingham WBS No. R-000267-0109-3	Originator's Initials ↓	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---------------------------------------	-----------------------

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Surveying services, Geotechnical Investigation/ Fault Reconnaissance, Environmental Site Assessment, Subsurface Investigations, Tree Protection Services, Special Permits, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Reproduction Services, Technical Review Committee meeting presentation, Preparation of Operation & Maintenance Manual. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$557,351.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,679,714.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,460,621.00 for Contract services and \$219,093.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2	\$734,479.00	\$110,172.00	\$844,651.00
Post Oak Lane, Stablewood, Bayou Timber and Buckingham	\$726,142.00	\$108,921.00	\$835,063.00
Total:	\$1,460,621.00	\$219,093.00	= \$1,679,714.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

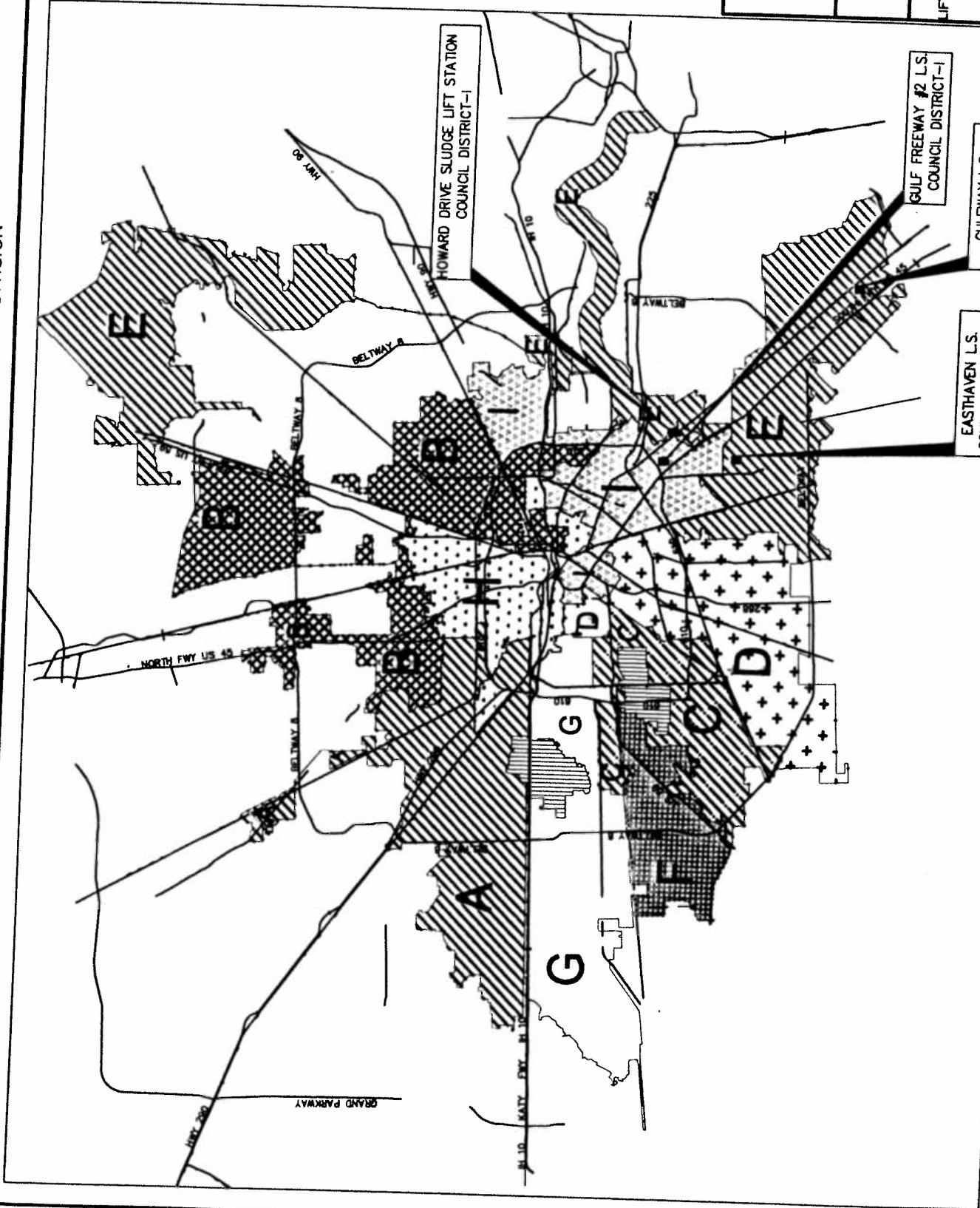
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. Kit Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 25,800.00	1.77%
✓ 2. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	\$ 30,000.00	2.05%
✓ 3. Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Electrical Engineering Services	\$120,700.00	8.26%
✓ 4. Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 32,500.00	2.23%
✓ 5. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services and Environmental Consulting Services	\$109,600.00	7.50%
✓ 6. EPIC Transportation Group, LP.	Transportation Engineering Consulting Services	\$ 35,700.00	2.44%
✓ 7. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 12,000.00	0.82%
✓ 8. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$106,850.00	7.32%
✓ 9. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$106,850.00	7.32%
	Total	\$580,000.00	39.71%

[Handwritten initials]
DWK:DRM:RK:EN:BZ:AKH:pa

c: File Nos. R-000267-0102-3 & R-000267-0109-3 (1.2)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



Not to Scale

KEY MAP

HOWARD DRIVE SLUDGE LS: 535R
 EASTHAVEN LS: 575R
 GULF FREEWAY #2 LS: 575T
 GULFWAY LS: 617H



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT PROJECT
 WBS NO.: R-000267-0102-4

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Alan Plummer and Associates, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Wastewater Utility Facilities Improvements. W B S No. R-000265-0081-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

Director's Signature:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Council District affected:

All

IMR

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Alan Plummer and Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$575,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

LCR 7/27/2011

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's program to provide engineering services for the existing wastewater utility facilities citywide. The project consist of the preparation of complete design bid packages for selected City of Houston wastewater utility facilities based on the individual "Work Order" issued by the City of Houston.

LOCATION: This contract will encompass the Department of Public Works and Engineering, Public Utilities Division Wastewater Treatment Plants and other related facilities located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform work on any unit in operation at an existing wastewater facility that requires an accelerated response in preparation of plans, specifications and bid documents. The project(s) will be generally small in nature, usually dealing with only one specific problem or unit operation, and will be initiated through a work order process that will include the specific and well-define scope of work.

The total cost of this project is \$575,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for Contract services and \$75,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20IMR69

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

Date

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Alan Plummer and Associates, Inc. for Work Order Engineering Services for Wastewater Utility Facilities Improvements. W B S. No. R-000265-0081-3.

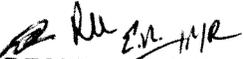
**Originator's
Initials**

IMR

**Page
2 of 2**

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. DAE & Associates Ltd., DBA Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical Investigation	\$ 20,000.00	4.0%
2. Gupta & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Design	\$ 20,000.00	4.0%
3. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 45,000.00	9.0%
4. Ratnala & Bahl, Inc.	Engineering Services	<u>\$ 40,000.00</u>	<u>8.0%</u>
	TOTAL	\$125,000.00	25.0%


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:pa

c: File No. R-0265-81-2

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Construction and Management Professionals, LLC dba PKV Engineering for Engineering Services associated with the East Water Purification Plant: Forebay Condition Assessment at Plant 3, Forebay Berm Thickness Assessment at Plant 1, Plant 2 and Landfill Access Road Improvements. WBS No. S-000056-0063-3.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">37</div>
--	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: E JM
---	--

For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 4/25/11
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve Engineering Services Contract with Construction and Management Professionals, LLC dba PKV Engineering and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$1,121,755.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *M.P. 4/27/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering and related services associated with the evaluation, design, and improvements to the East Water Purification Plant including landfill access road upgrades, forebay condition assessments and repairs.

LOCATION: This project is located at 12555 Clinton Drive and 2300 Federal Road. The project is located in key map grids 496 U and Y.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant, Construction and Management Professionals, LLC dba PKV Engineering, will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$465,510.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$865,678.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment and wetland determination. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$109,760.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,121,755.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$975,438.00 for contract services and \$146,317.00 for CIP cost recovery.

CUIC ID # 20JWM52		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Construction and Management Professionals, LLC dba PKV Engineering for Engineering Services associated with the East Water Purification Plant: Forebay Condition Assessment at Plant 3, Forebay Berm Thickness Assessment at Plant 1, Plant 2 and Landfill Access Road Improvements. WBS No. S-000056-0063-3.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$118,665.00	12.17%
✓ 2. Hydrographic Consultants, LTD	Hydrographic Surveying	\$46,713.00	4.79%
✓ 3. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Testing	\$68,700.00	7.04%
✓ 4. A & B Environmental Service, Inc.	Laboratory Testing	\$28,572.00	2.93%
TOTAL		\$262,650.00	26.93%


 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\JM\JMIS-000056-0063-3\RCA.doc

c: File S-000056-0063-3

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and URS Corporation for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plant Service Areas Sanitary Sewer and Odor Control Systems Master Plan.
WBS No. R-001000-0027-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

38

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

Director's Signature:

WSP
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Council District affected:

G *GIS*

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 4/26/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Professional Engineering Services Contract with URS Corporation, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$978,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is needed to identify hydraulic deficiencies in the wastewater system and program treatment plant and collection system expansion and improvements to accommodate projected growth and ensure regulatory compliance. *M.P. 7/20/2011*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of developing a sanitary sewer and odor control master plan for West District and Upper Brays service areas and to recommend improvements to the sanitary sewer collection system.

LOCATION: This project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. West District WWTP	255 Isalde	489L	G
2. Upper Brays WWTP	13525 West Houston Center Blvd.	529A	G

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will develop master plan and perform Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Master Plan development is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The negotiated maximum for this Basic Services is \$720,364.00. There will be no Phase II – Final Design or Phase III – Construction Phase services for this project. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$720,364.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Field Investigation, Data Collection and Model Update. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$130,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20GK60

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and URS Corporation for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plant Service Areas Sanitary Sewer and Odor Control Systems Master Plan. WBS No. R-001000-0027-3.	Originator's Initials GK	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

The total cost of this project is \$978,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$850,364.00 for Contract services and \$127,636.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

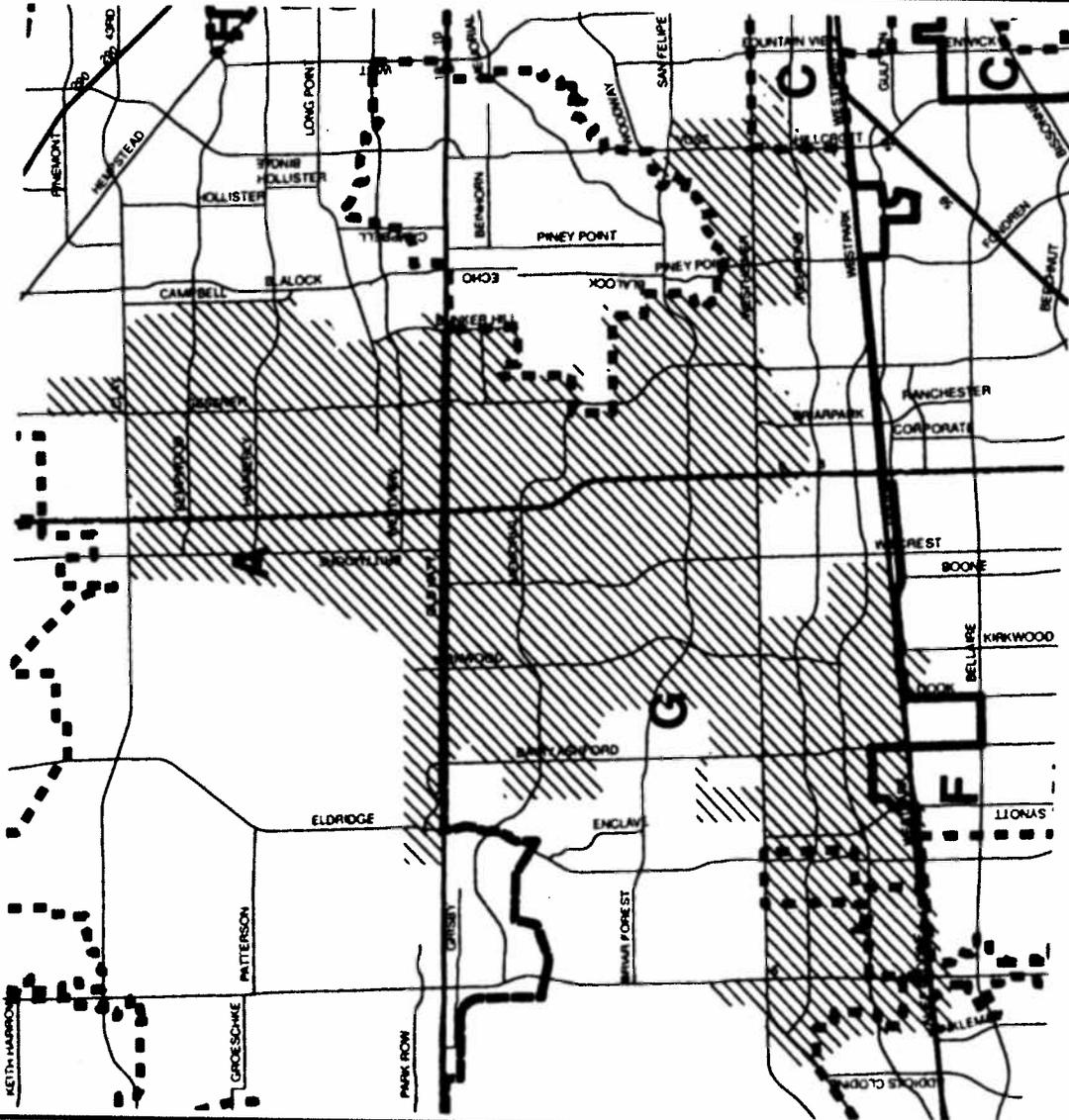
	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓	1. Gunda Corporation, LLC.	Inspection and Condition Assessment Services	\$ 80,992.00	9.52%
✓	2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering and Planning Services	\$ 10,272.00	1.21%
✓	3. Knudson, L.P.	Planning Support Services	\$ 10,272.00	1.21%
✓	4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Sewer Evaluation and Planning Support Services	<u>\$107,928.00</u>	<u>12.69%</u>
		TOTAL	\$209,464.00	24.63%


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:GK:MS:pa

c: File No. R-001000-0027-3 (1.2)

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - BRENDA STARDIG
 - B - JARVIS JOHNSON
 - C - ANNE CLUTTERBUCK
 - D - WANDA ADAMS
 - E - MIKE SULLIVAN
 - F - AL HOANG
 - G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
 - H - EDWARD GONZALES
 - I - JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ
- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN COSTELLO
 AT LARGE 2 - SUE LOVELL
 AT LARGE 3 - MELISSA NORIEGA
 AT LARGE 4 - C.P. "BRAD" BRADFORD
 AT LARGE 5 - JOLANDA "JO" JONES



URS
 10550 Richmond Avenue, Suite 155, Houston, TX 77042
 Tel: 713.914.0999 Fax: 713.789.8404
 TBP# F#m No. 3162

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WEST DISTRICT AND UPPER BRAYS
 WWTB SERVICE AREA SANITARY SEWER
 AND ODOR CONTROL SYSTEMS MASTER PLAN
 EXHIBIT B
 VICINITY MAP

WBS NO. R-001000-0027-3	CITY OF HOUSTON PM
DRAWING SCALE	GAUHER KHAN, P.E.
AS NOTED	DATE
	SHEET NO.
	APRIL 2011
	1 OF 1

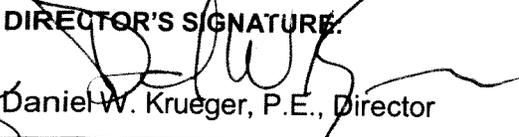
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations.
WBS No. S-000600-0039-3

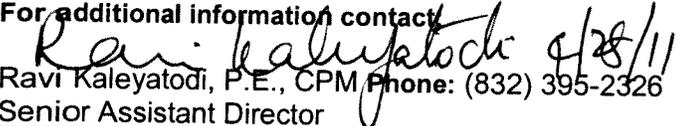
Page 1 of 3 **Agenda Item # 39**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date: **Agenda Date:** AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: A, B, C, D, E, F and G 

For additional information contact:  9/28/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pate Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,137,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 7/20/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's water storage tank rehabilitation and replacement program. It is required to meet the area's water demand and also ensures compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations.

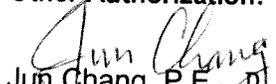
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of fifteen (15) water storage tanks, cleaning and inspection of twenty eight (28) water storage tanks and fourteen (14) hydro tanks.

LOCATION: This project is located as follows:

The location of fifteen (15) water storage tanks to be rehabilitated are described below:

<u>TANK</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP GRID</u>
West Houston No. 3 GST-1	14925 S. Richmond	487Z
Memorial W MUD GST-1	16005 Katy Frwy.	487C
District 71(Lakeside Place) GST-1	1610 Hayes Rd.	489P
District 254 GST-1	13685 Breston Ridge	370E
Moonshine Hill GST-1	19000 Moonshine Hill Loop	336T
Ridgemont GST-1	5082 E. Ridgerow	611D
Southwest GST-1	4410 Westpark	491Z
Southwest GST-2	4410 Westpark	491Z
Parkglen-1 GST-1	10923 1/2 Stancliff	529Y

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC# 20RS95**

<p>Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., DLWRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division</p>	<p>Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division</p>
---	---

Date	Subject: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pate Engineers, Inc. for Engineering Services associated with the Rehabilitation of Water Storage Tanks at Various Locations. WBS No. S-000600-0039-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 3
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

District 184 (Concourse) GST-1	10518 Beechnut	529L
Brookfield GST-1	9007 Dairy View Lane	528R
Bellaire Braes GST-2	12423 Bellaire Blvd.	528H
District 142 Baybrook EST-1	1455 Baybrook	618Q
Sharpstown-1 GST-1	6910 Bintliff	530H
Sharpstown-1 GST-2	6910 Bintliff	530H

The locations of the twenty eight (28) water storage tanks that need cleaning, inspection and evaluation for rehabilitation are listed below:

<u>TANK</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>KEY MAP GRID</u>
Memorial W. MUD GST-2	16005 Katy Frwy.	487C
White Oak GST-1	9702 Deanwood	410 R
Spring Branch GST-3	9400 Kempwood	450L
Spring Branch GST-4	9400 Kempwood	450L
Park Ten Central GST-1	1300 Langham Creek	477Y
District 51 (Brays Village-2) GST-1	4000 Wilcrest	529C
District 139 (Forum Park) GST-1	10097 S.W. Freeway	529Z
District 254 (Centerfield) GST-1	13685 Breston Ridge	370E
District 159 (Willowbrook Mall) GST-1	16938 Tomball Pkway	370K
District 159 (Willowbrook Mall) GST-2	16938 Tomball Pkway	370K
Willowchase Park GST-1	13135 Misty Willow	369H
District 237 GST-2	8755 Mills Rd.	370J
District 175 GST-1	1206 Arrow Hill	488F
Enclave-2 (D-90) GST-2	13135 Forkland	488L
District 203 (Greens Crossing) GST-1	1255 Gears Rd.	372P
Interwood GST-1	116 Alliant	374Y
Interwood GST-2	116 Alliant	374Y
District 266 GST-1	4950 Aeropark	374H
District 42-2 GST-1	7501 Langley	415W
West Houston 2 GST-1	2270 Park Barker dr.	487Z
Parkglenn-1 GST-1	10923 1/2 Stancliff	529Y
District 218 (Ashford Point) GST-2	12705 Brant Rock	528D
District 218 (Ashford Point) GST-3	12705 Brant Rock	528D
District 218 (Ashford Point) EST-1	12705 Brant Rock	528D
Southwest GST-3	4410 Westpark	491Z
Southwest GST-4	4410 Westpark	491Z
Braeswood GST-1	9100 Bob White	530R
Sharpstown-2 GST-1	8619 Bellaire Blvd.	530E

The locations of the fourteen (14) hydro tanks that need cleaning, inspection and evaluation for rehabilitation are listed below:

Park Ten Central Hydro Tank-1	1300 Langham Creek	477Y
District 175 Hydro Tank-1	1206 Arrow Hill	488F
District 223 Hydro Tank-1	13301 Sandbridge Dr.	488L
District 223 Hydro Tank-2	13301 Sandbridge Dr.	488L
Eisenhower Park Hydro Tank-1	13501 Aqueduct	418A
Eisenhower Park Hydro Tank-2	13501 Aqueduct	418A
Enclave-2 Hydro Tank-1	13135 Forkland	488L
Enclave-2 Hydro Tank-2	13135 Forkland	488L
District 254 Hydro Tank-1	13685 Breston Ridge	370E

District 254 Hydro Tank-2	13685 Breston Ridge	370E
District 159 Hydro Tank-1	16938 Tomball Pkway	370K
Willowchase Park Hydro Tank-1	13135 Misty Willow	369H
District 237 Hydro Tank-1	8755 Mills Rd.	370J
District 142 Hydro Tank-1	1703 West Bay Area Blvd.	617Z

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum fee for Phase I Basic Services is \$637,704.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,333,770.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid as either lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental site assessments, tank cleaning, coating assessments and debris hauling. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$524,930.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,137,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,858,700.00 for Contract Services and \$278,300.00 for City CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the city's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Tank Preparation and Cleaning Services	\$409,194.00	22.01%
✓ 2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering Consulting	\$74,074.00	3.99%
✓ 3. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$20,000.00	1.07%
TOTAL		\$503,268.00	27.07%

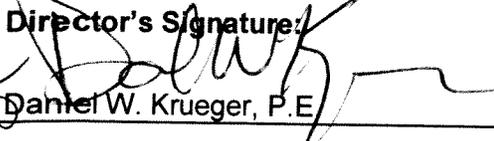
DRM *HH* *SD* *RS*
 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:RS:jl
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\RS\IS-0600-39-3\design RCA.docx

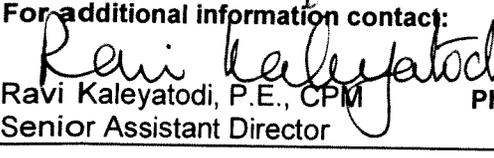
File S-000600-0039-3 (1.2)

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Repair and Replacement: WBS No. R-000267-0107-3 & WBS No. R-000267-0108-3.

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # 40

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering
Origination Date:
Agenda Date: AUG 17 2011

Director's Signature: 
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Council District affected: C, D, F, I MSB

For additional information contact:  4/27/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,156,500.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 9/20/2011*

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to repair or replace its lift station facilities. This project consists of evaluation and design services to rehabilitate, replace and/or consolidate the various lift stations.

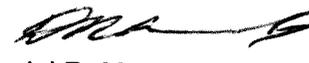
LOCATION:

<u>Lift Station Project</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Meyerland	5502 S. Braeswood Blvd.	531T	C
2. Fondren #2	11003 Fondren Rd.	530Z	C
3. Fondren Place	8903½ Fondren Place Dr.	570B	C
4. Bissonnet # 4	8620 Bissonnet	530T	F
5. Market St. #1	7909½ Market	495F	I
6. Lydia	3512 Lydia	533P	D
7. Belmont	5901 Conley	533M	D

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$159,075.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$697,393.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include topographic and existing condition survey, geotechnical and environmental services, traffic control and other services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$308,244.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20MAB60

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Repair and Replacement: WBS No. R-000267-0107-3 & WBS No. R-000267-0108-3.	Originator's Initials MB	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	------------------------------

The total cost of this project is \$1,156,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,005,637.00 for Contract services and \$150,863.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

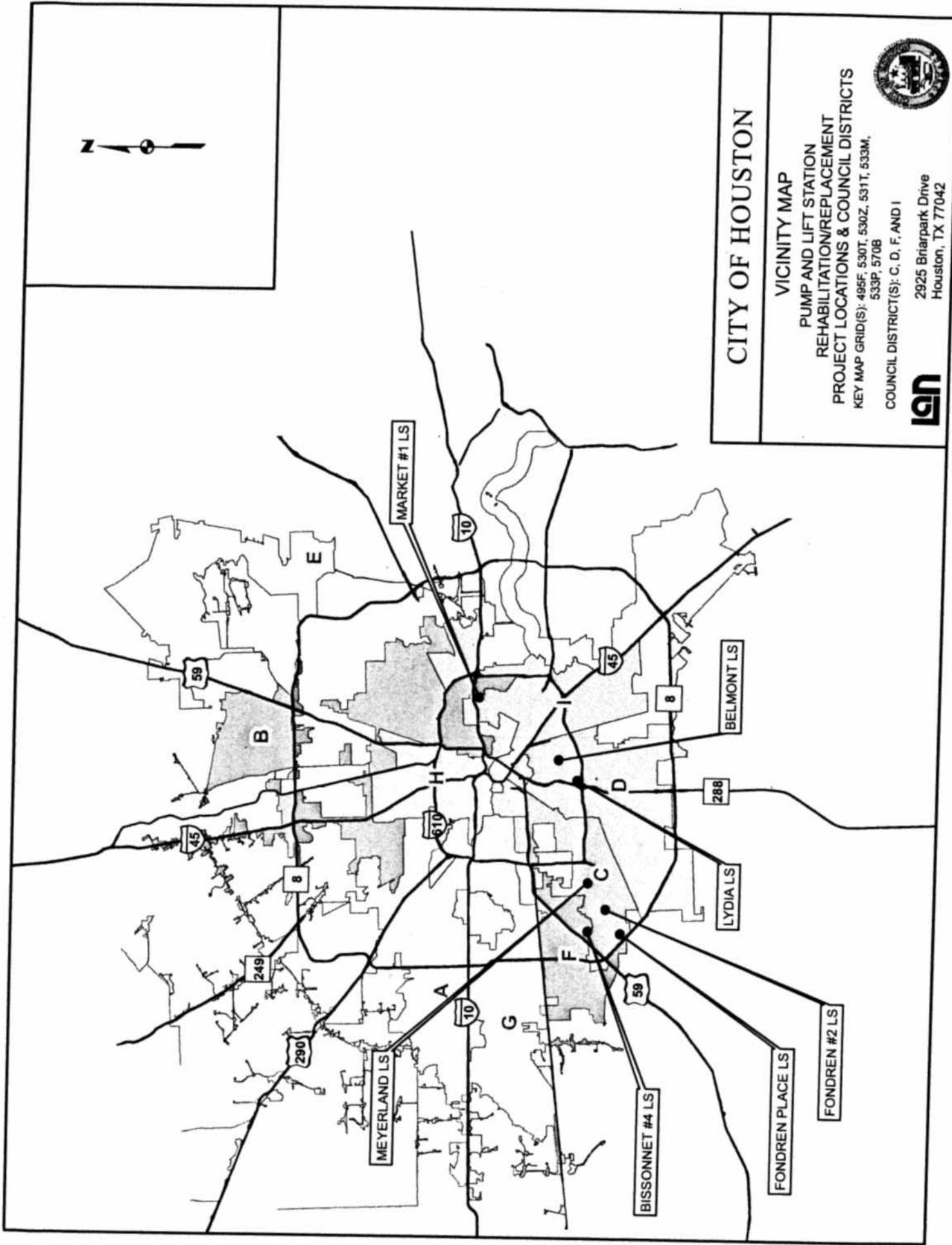
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.0%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying and Mapping Services	\$ 58,050.00	5.8%
✓ 2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 71,500.00	7.1%
✓ 3. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 8,000.00	0.8%
✓ 4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$100,258.00	9.9%
✓ 5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 12,000.00	1.2%
TOTAL		\$249,808.00	24.8%


DWK:DRM:RK:EN:MB:pa

c: File No. R-000267-0107-3 & R-000267-0108-3



CITY OF HOUSTON

VICINITY MAP

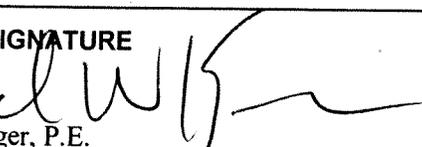
PUMP AND LIFT STATION
REHABILITATION/REPLACEMENT
PROJECT LOCATIONS & COUNCIL DISTRICTS
KEY MAP GRID(S): 495F, 530T, 530Z, 531T, 533M,
533P, 570B
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): C, D, F, AND I



2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0167-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 41
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,457,202.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III. <i>M.P. 8/3/2011</i>			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on June 2, 2011 for this project as follows:			
		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
		1. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$3,235,430.61
		2. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$3,895,180.00
		3. Portland Utilities Construction Co., LLC.	\$3,992,059.50
File/Project No. WW 4257-120		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20JAI392
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0167-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P., with a low bid of \$3,235,430.61.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,457,202.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,235,430.61
- Contingencies \$161,771.39
- Engineering Testing Services \$60,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 12.00% and SBE participation of 9.00%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Paving	\$129,417.22	4.00%
✓ Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$113,240.07	3.50%
✓ 5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$145,594.38	4.50%
	TOTAL	\$388,251.67	12.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$129,417.22	4.00%
✓ Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$113,240.07	3.50%
✓ J. A. Gamez, Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$48,531.46	1.50%
	TOTAL	\$291,188.75	9.00%

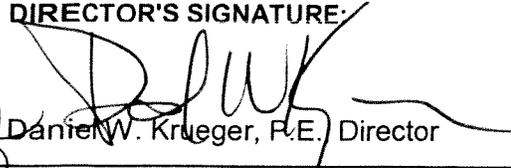
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb

File No. WW 4257-120

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Willowbend Area and Edgebrook WBS No. S-000035-0159-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <i>42</i>
---	-------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 17 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Director	Council District affected: C, E	<i>MB</i>
--	---	-----------

For additional information contact: <i>Ravi Kaleyatodi</i> <i>7/25/11</i> Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,111,700.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 7/26/2011*

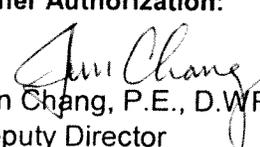
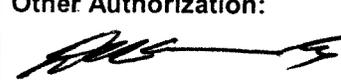
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 13,410 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Willowbend and Edgebrook Areas. The contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by Sander Engineering Corporation.

LOCATION: This project is located in three areas:

	<u>Bounded by</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Willowbend:			
Area 1	Cheena Street from Bobwhite to Glenfield	530V &Z, 531S&W	C
Area 2	Willowbend on the north, Vickijohn on the south, Hillcroft on the east and Braewick on the west.	530V &Z, 531S&W	C
Edgebrook:	Edgebrook Street at State Highway 3 over HCFCD ditch crossing C-106-08-00.	576G	E

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20MB109

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	--

BIDS: Bids were received on June 23, 2011. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$943,440.80
2. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$1,025,000.00
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$1,173,495.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$943,440.80 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,111,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$943,440.80
• Contingencies	\$47,172.04
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$55,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$66,087.16

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Austin-Reed Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in Compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No M/W/SBE goal has been established for this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MS ofa
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MB:ofa:mb

\\611grshr01\ECRE\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM\Work Order Contracts\53-Willowbend\Post Bid\RCA.doc

File: S-000035-0159-4 (3.7)

**WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WILLOWBEND AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0159-4**

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	EXIST. SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
CHEENA	6022-6239	GLENFIELD	BOB WHITE	6"	8"	2000'
WILLOWBEND	5902-6042	HILLCROFT	BRAEWICK	12"	12"	1600'
HUMMINGBIRD	5902-6034	DUNLAP	BRAEWICK	6"	8"	1200'
BANKSIDE	5919-6039	HILLCROFT	BRAEWICK	8"	8"	1500'
VICKIJOHN	5918-6039	DUNLAP	BRAEWICK	2-2"	8"	1250'
BRAEWICK	3031 10605-10902	WILLOWBEND	VICKIJOHN	6"	8"	1600'
GLENFIELD	10602-10611	WILLOWBEND	CUL-DE-SAC	2"	4" & 6"	350'
GLENFIELD	10702-10734	HUMMINGBIRD	BANKSIDE	2"	8"	650'
KIRKSIDE	10602-10615	WILLOWBEND	CUL-DE-SAC	2"	4" & 6"	400'
KIRKSIDE	10702-10730	HUMMINGBIRD	BANKSIDE	2"	6"	600'
CARLOTA	10602-10626	WILLOWBEND	DUNLAP	2"	8"	450'
CARLOTA	10702-10722	HUMMINGBIRD	BANKSIDE	2"	6"	500'
DUNLAP	10602-10631	WILLOWBEND	CARLOTA	2"	8"	500'
DUNLAP	10703-10819	HUMMINGBIRD	VICKIJOHN	6"	8"	700'
TOTAL						13,300'



WILLOWBEND AREA

KEY MAP NO. 530V&Z, 531S&W
COUNCIL DISTRICT C



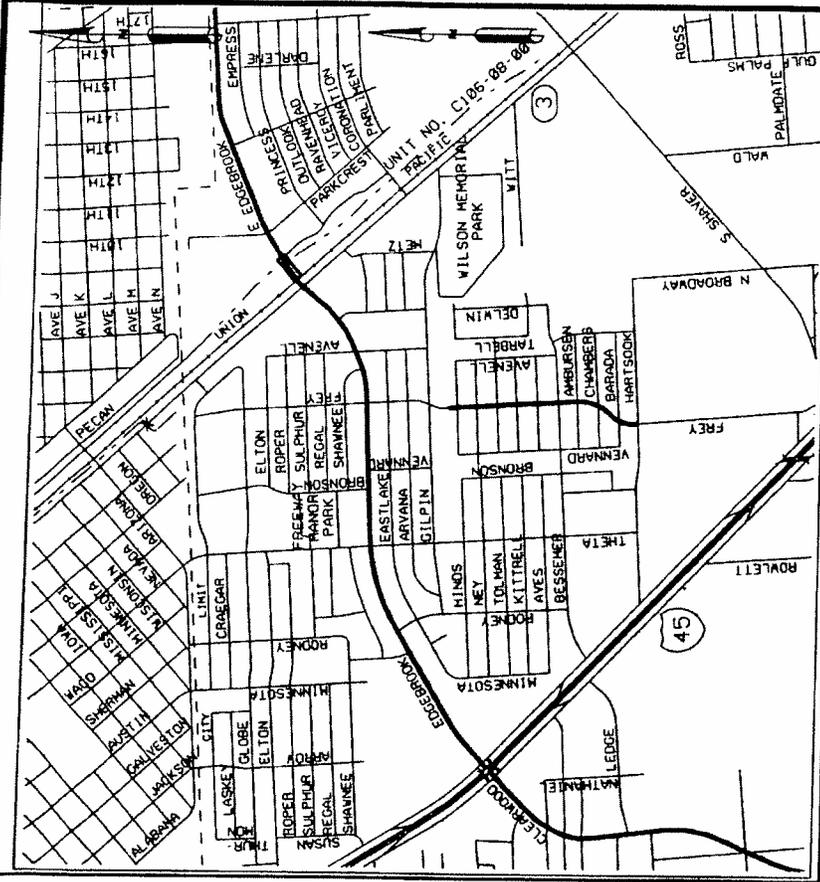
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WILLOWBEND AREA
(WBS NO. S-000035-0159-4)

JUNE, 2011

VICINITY MAP
PROJECT AREAS
SANDER ENGINEERING CORPORATION
10655 RICHMOND AVE., SUITE 100
HOUSTON TEXAS 77042
(713) 784-4830
TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
FIRM NO. F-517

**WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
ALONG EDGEBROOK
WBS NO. S-000035-0159-4**

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	EXIST. SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
EDGEBROOK	3900 EDGEBROOK	RAIL ROAD	EAST OF DITCH	12"	12"	110'



EDGEBROOK
KEY MAP NO. 576G
COUNCIL DISTRICT E



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
ALONG EDGE BROOK
(WBS NO. S-000035-0159-4)

JUNE, 2011

VICINITY MAP
PROJECT AREAS
SANDER ENGINEERING CORPORATION
10555 RICHMOND AVE., SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
(713) 784-4830
TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
FIRM NO. F-517

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for On-Call Small Diameter Water Line Extensions.
WBS Number S-000700-0064-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item
43

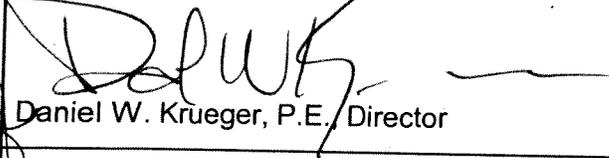
FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

MS

All

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 7/19/11
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,762,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.P. 7/21/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the construction of extensions of water lines to meet the capacity needs in various City neighborhoods. It will also improve water quality by increasing the potable water circulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of water main extensions throughout the City. This is an on-call construction contract for the extension of small diameter water lines in neighborhoods where the systems are inadequate and these extensions will be made on an as needed basis. Plans and work orders will be prepared when these extensions are requested by the Public Utilities Division. The contract duration for this project is 1,095 calendar days. The construction documents were prepared by Sander Engineering Corporation.

LOCATION: Throughout the City of Houston, with the exception of the Central Business District.

BIDS: Base Unit Prices have been determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering. Bidders submitted an Adjustment Factor to be applied to the Base Unit Prices. The price for each work order issued to the contractor will be calculated by multiplying the pre-determined base unit prices in the contract with the Adjustment Factor and with the quantities for the individual work orders.

The total expenditure available for the entire project is \$1,500,000.00. Bids for the Adjustment Factor were received on June 16, 2011. The four (4) bids are as follows:

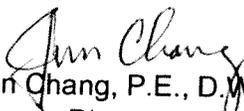
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

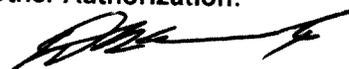
CUIC ID # 20MB108

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division


Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.,
Deputy Director
Engineering & Construction Division

MO

LD

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. Metro City Construction, L.P.	1.360
2. Reliance Construction, L.P.	1.849
3. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	2.285
4. Resicom, Inc.	2.950

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an Adjustment Factor of 1.360 based on the contract amount of \$1,500,000.00 and that no Addendum be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,762,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,500,000.00
•	Contingencies	\$75,000.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$82,000.00
•	CIP Cost Recovery	\$105,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MBE/SBE/ PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 11%, SBE participation of 9% to satisfy the 20% M/SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. R.P. Construction, DBA Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc.	Waterline & Concrete Repairs/Installations	<u>\$165,000.00</u>	<u>11.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$165,000.00	11.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Tapping & Sleeve Installation	\$120,000.00	8.00%
✓ 2. D. Solis Trucking Company, Inc.	Hauling of Dirt	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$135,000.00	9.00%

MB
DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MB:ofa:mb

\\611grshr01\ECRE\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM\Work Order Contracts\Task I-2011\Post Bid\RCA-Award.doc

File S-000700-0064-4 (3.7)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT:

Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Category #

Page 1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item#

44 36

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
7/29/2011

Agenda Date
AUG 10 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

ALL

AUG 17 2011

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin JFo
Nikki Cooper

Phone: (713) 837- 9623
Phone: (713) 837- 9889

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. Global Waste Services, LLC

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

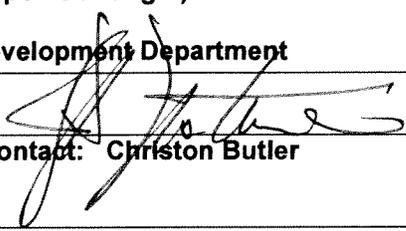
Finance Director:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

HCD11-69a

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Congo LLC d/b/a Contempo, to construct eight (8) affordable energy efficient single-family homes and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.	Category #	Page	Agenda Item #
		1 of 1	

FROM (Department or other point of origin): James Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 02/03/11	Agenda Date AUG 10 2011
--	-------------------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: G AUG 17 2011
--	---

For additional information contact: Christon Butler Phone: 713-868-8448	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Congo d/b/a Contempo to construct eight (8) affordable energy efficient single-family homes and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.

Amount of Funding: \$ 160,000.00	Finance Department Budget:
---	-----------------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund CDBG

Other (Specify) TIRZ FUND 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Congo LLC d/b/a Contempo is a Texas Limited Liability Company. The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$160,000.00 to Contempo in TIRZ funds to assist in the development of eight (8) affordable solar powered single-family houses. The \$160,000.00 will be in the form of a secured grant to help subsidize the added expense of the energy efficient upgrades. The TIRZ construction subsidy will be \$20,000.00 per house. At the completion of construction, HCDD will verify the HERS (Home Energy Rating System) rating of the home and will reimburse the builder based on the rating.

In 2009 the City of Houston received a grant from the Department of Energy to support energy efficient single family housing and created the 45-4-45 Energy Program. This program provided an opportunity for builders to build affordable homes that could be up to 55% more energy efficient than a standard home. The City was anxious to begin this program and as a result instructed Contempo to begin construction prior to receiving approval of the program guidelines from the D.O.E.

A standard home has a HERS rating of 100 and EnergyStar has a rating of 85 which means it is 15% more energy efficient than a standard home. The homes built by Contempo have HERS ratings ranging from 60 to 65 which means they are 35%-40% more energy efficient than a standard home.

The City is meeting its TIRZ objective of providing affordable housing to low-to-moderate income families. The newly constructed homes will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 110% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.

This item was presented to the Housing Committee on February 17, 2011 and was approved unanimously to proceed to City Council. The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Contempo to construct eight (8) affordable solar powered single-family houses and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.

JDN:CB:vs

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: NDT

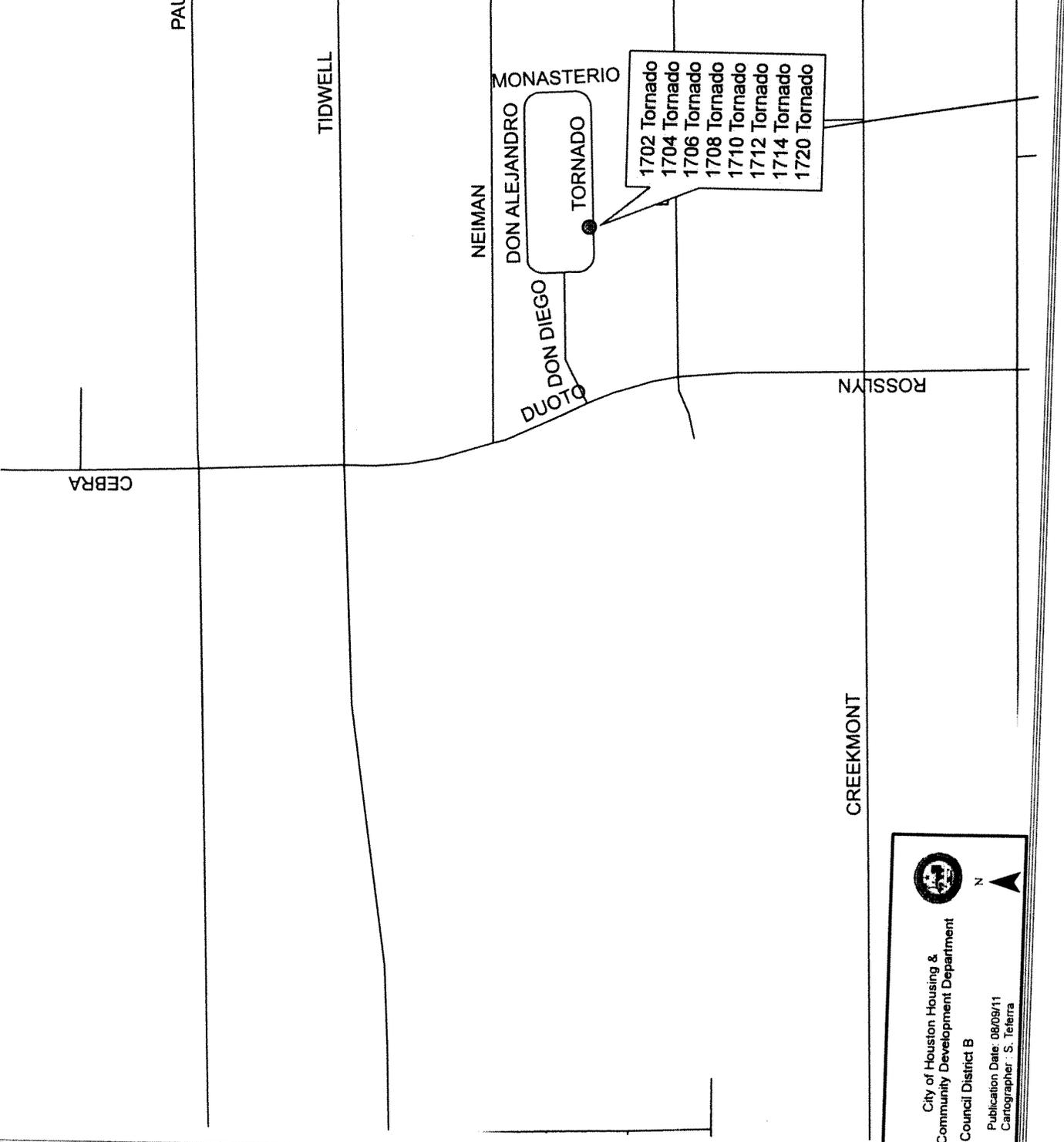
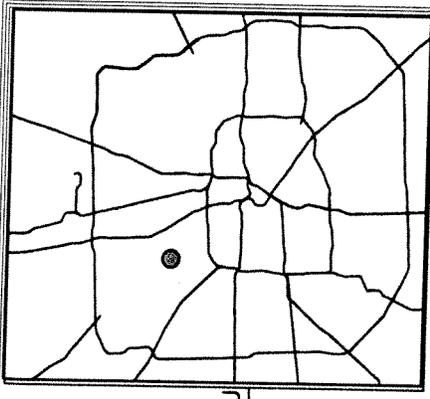
PROJECT SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

The City of Houston will provide a total of \$160,000.00, in TIRZ funds to Contempo Builders, to assist in the development of eight (8) affordable solar powered single-family houses. The \$160,000.00 will be in the form of a secured grant. The TIRZ construction subsidy will be \$20,000.00 per house. At the completion of construction, HCDD will verify the HERS (Home Energy Rating System) rating of the home and will reimburse the builder based on the rating.

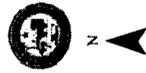
Description of property:

Lot	Block	Address	Street Name	ZIP
25	2	1720	Tornado	77091
28	2	1714	Tornado	77091
29	2	1712	Tornado	77091
30	2	1710	Tornado	77091
31	2	1708	Tornado	77091
32	2	1706	Tornado	77091
33	2	1704	Tornado	77091
34	2	1702	Tornado	77091

Energy Efficient Homes - RCA #10 - Tornado, 77091



City of Houston Housing & Community Development Department
Council District B



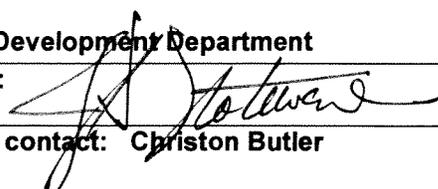
Publication Date: 08/09/11
Cartographer: S. Telerra

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Master Mark Developers d/b/a Solaris Homes, to construct one (1) affordable energy-efficient single-family home in Trinity Gardens and one (1) affordable energy-efficient home in Acres Homes and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.	Category #	Page of 1	Agenda Item #
		46	#

FROM (Department or other point of origin): James Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Origination Date 02/03/11	Agenda Date AUG 10 2011
--	-------------------------------------	--

neg

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: B AUG 17 2011
--	---

For additional information contact: Christon Butler Phone: 713-868-8448	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Solaris Homes to construct 1 affordable energy efficient-home single-family home in Trinity Gardens and 1 affordable energy-efficient single-family home in Acres Homes and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.

Amount of Funding: \$ 90,000.00	Finance Department Budget:
--	-----------------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund CDBG

Other (Specify) TIRZ FUND 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Master Mark Developer's d/b/a Solaris Homes is a Texas Limited Liability Company. The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) proposes providing a total of \$90,000.00 to Solaris Homes in TIRZ funds to assist in the development of (1) affordable energy-efficient single-family home in Trinity Gardens and (1) affordable energy-efficient home in Acres Homes. The \$90,000.00 will be in the form of a secured grant to help subsidize the added expense of the energy efficient upgrades. The TIRZ construction subsidy will be \$45,000.00 per house. At the completion of construction, HCDD will verify the HERS (Home Energy Rating System) rating of the home and will reimburse the builder based on the rating.

In 2009 the City of Houston received a grant from the Department of Energy to support energy efficient single family housing and created the 45-4-45 Energy Program. This program provided an opportunity for builders to build affordable homes that could be up to 55% more energy efficient than a standard home. The City was anxious to begin this program and as a result instructed Solaris Homes to begin construction prior to receiving approval of the program guidelines from the D.O.E.

A standard home has a HERS rating of 100 and EnergyStar has a rating of 85 which means its 15% more energy efficient than a standard home. The homes built by Solaris Homes have a HERS rating of 17 which means they are 83% more energy efficient than a standard home.

The City is meeting its TIRZ objective of providing affordable housing to low-to-moderate income families. The newly constructed homes will be sold to families whose annual incomes do not exceed 110% of AMI, and who will occupy the property as their principal residence.

This item was presented to the Housing Committee on February 17, 2011 and was approved unanimously to proceed to City Council. The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Solaris Homes to construct (1) affordable energy efficient single-family home in Trinity Gardens and (1) affordable energy efficient single-family home in Acres Homes and appropriating funds from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409.

JN:CB

MA

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

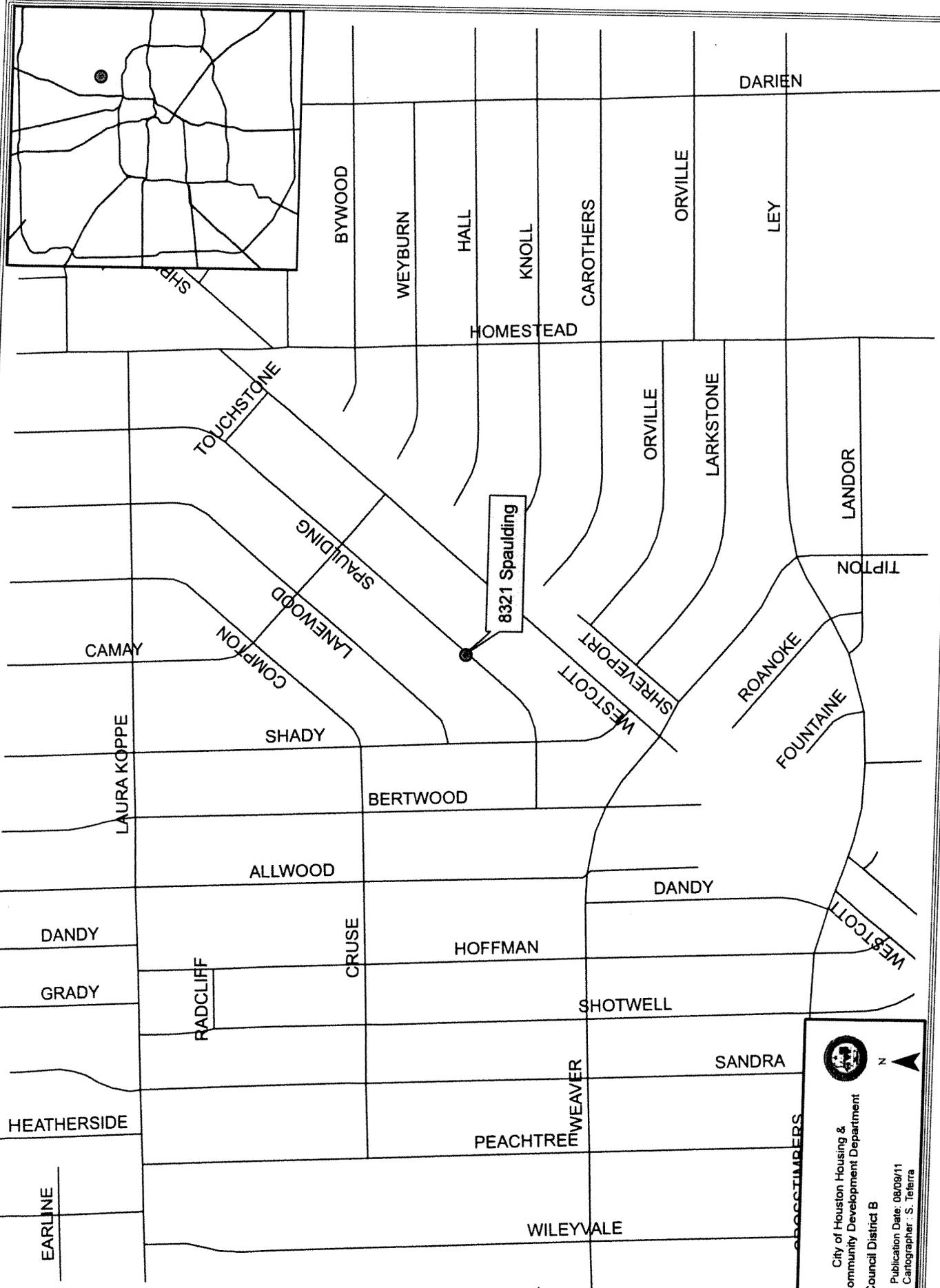
PROJECT SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

The City of Houston will provide a total of \$90,000.00, in TIRZ funds to Solaris Homes, to assist in the development of one (1) affordable energy efficient single-family home in Trinity Gardens and one (1) affordable energy efficient single-family home in Acres Homes . The \$90,000.00 will be in the form of a secured grant. The TIRZ construction subsidy will be \$45,000.00 per home. At the completion of construction, HCDD will verify the HERS (Home Energy Rating System) rating of the home and will reimburse the builder based on the rating.

Description of property:

Lot	Block	Address	Street Name	ZIP
155	7	8321	Spaulding	77016
37 & 38	26	6603	Radcliffe	77091

Energy Efficient Homes - RCA #11 - 8321 Spaulding 77016

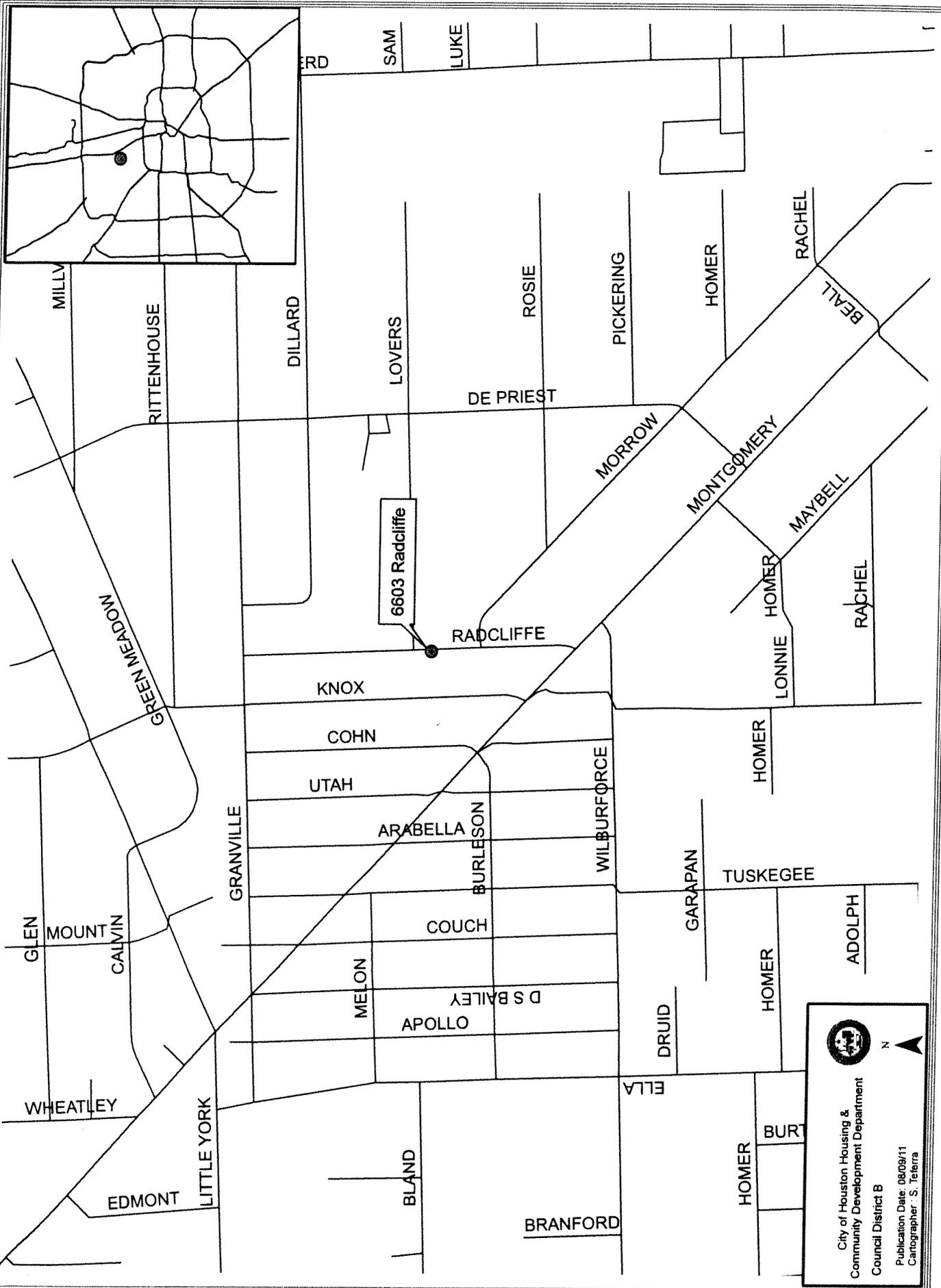


 N

City of Houston Housing & Community Development Department
Council District B

Publication Date: 08/09/11
Cartographer: S. Telera

Energy Efficient Homes - RCA #11 - 6602 Radcliffe, 77016



 N

City of Houston Housing &
Community Development Department
Council District B

Publication Date: 08/09/11
Cartographer: S. Telera

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

HCD11-93

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund No. 2409 for funding of affordable housing overhead and staff costs known as "Administrative Expenses."

Category #

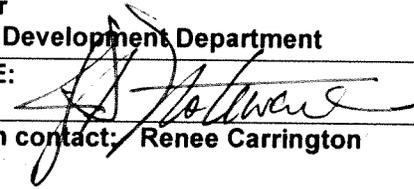
Page 1 of 17

Agenda Item # 12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
James Noteware, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date
06/17/11

Agenda Date
AUG 10 2011
AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 
For additional information contact: Renee Carrington

Council District affected: All Districts

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2009-768 and 2011-0250

Phone: 713-868-8360

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adoption of an Ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000 of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (Fund 2409) for funding of affordable housing administrative expenses associated with TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds and TIRZ funded programs for fiscal year 2011 and 2012 and to reimburse over expended administrative expenses in grant funds which accumulated over the years the City has received grants.

Amount of Funding: \$3,000,000

Finance Department Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund CDBG

Other (Specify) TIRZ FUND 2409

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Increment Financing Act (the "Act"), the State Legislature mandated that one-third of the tax increment in tax revenues generated by the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones (TIRZ(s)) created by petition of property owners ("petition zones") be dedicated for use in providing affordable housing. A primary mission of the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is providing safe, decent, and affordable housing for low to moderate income residents of Houston.

The affordable housing funds generated from these petition zones are allocated to various departments and used to fund various Affordable Housing Programs. HCDD incurs staff costs as well as general overhead in managing the funds and affordable housing programs for the City. As a part of HCDD's on-going administrative cleanup effort, HCDD requests that \$3,000,000 be appropriated from TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund No. 2409 and that these funds be used to:

- Cover a three year estimate of accumulated over-expended administrative expenses
- Cover administrative expenses that are ineligible under federal grants resulting from the consolidation of various City wide housing programs and initiatives such as Houston Hope Program and Workforce Down Payment Assistance Program
- Cover the fiscal year 2011 and 2012 expenses, primarily staff compensation and benefits, associated with delivery of affordable housing projects by the HCDD where the projects or activities are not eligible under grants, such as the Workforce Down Payment Assistance Program and the Houston Hope Program

This item was presented to the Housing Committee on July 21, 2011, and no action was taken due to lack of quorum.

RC:GV

Cc: Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Community Center and Swimming Pool Lease Agreement with Near Northwest Management District at the former Inwood Forest Golf Course at 7603 Antoine Drive, Houston, Texas.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 48 23
---	----------------	---------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 10 2011
---	-------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: CWS Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 8/4/11	Council District affected: A AUG 17 2011
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby / Phone: (832) 393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 2011-173; March 3, 2011
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize Community Center and Swimming Pool Lease Agreement with Near Northwest Management District at the former Inwood Forest Golf Course at 7603 Antoine Drive, Houston, Texas.

Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Community Center and Swimming Pool Lease Agreement with Near Northwest Management District (NNMD), a governmental agency, for 8.31 acres of land and approximately 38,049 square feet of improvements at the former Inwood Forest Golf Course located at 7603 Antoine Drive, Houston, Texas. NNMD was created in 2001 and has boundaries of State Highway 249 on the north, TC Jester Blvd. on the east, Pinewood Drive on the south, and Hollister (projected to State Highway 249) on the west.

City Council approved the purchase of the land and improvements of the former Inwood Forest Country Club by Ordinance 2011-173 on March 3, 2011. The City closed on the purchase of the land and improvements on April 7, 2011. It is anticipated that the City will enter into an agreement with the Harris County Flood Control District to develop and use portions of the former golf course grounds for detention purposes. This lease is for the former Inwood Forest clubhouse building and swimming pool.

The proposed Lease Agreement will commence on the date of countersignature by the City Controller and expire on September 1, 2016 for \$1.00 per annum, with a five-year renewal option on the same terms and conditions. The City is allowing NNMD to offset its rent by the value of services it provides which includes NNMD's undertaking to maintain and operate the swimming pool as a public recreational facility and the former clubhouse as the "White Oak Conference Center" for the benefit of the public. NNMD may also use the facilities for its administrative office. Additionally, NNMD will mow the balance of the former Inwood Forest Golf Course grounds (approximately 215 acres) at least nine times per year. The City recognizes these services to be a legitimate public and municipal purpose that are in the best interests of the citizens of Houston. NNMD is responsible for all operating expenses, utilities, taxes and insurance.

The City has the right to terminate the agreement at any time if NNMD fails to provide a public or municipal purpose. NNMD will consider the approval of the Lease Agreement on August 9, 2011.

SM:BB:JLN:RB:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25 RB 115

General Services Department: <i>Humberto Bautista</i> Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		
--	--	--

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. for the Design of On-Call Small Diameter Water Line Extensions. WBS No. S-000700-0065-3.

Page 1 of 2
 Agenda Item # 49
~~33~~

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date
~~Aug 10 2011~~
 AUG 17 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: ALL *CA*

For additional information contact:
Ravi Kaleyatodi 8/15/11
 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
 Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Professional Engineering Services Contract with SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$920,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No.8500. *U.P. 7/20/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is to provide engineering services for the design of small diameter water line extensions and replacements in neighborhoods where the systems are inadequate.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: When requested by the director, the engineer will provide engineering services for the design of 4-inch through 20-inch water lines. Additionally, when requested by the director, the engineer will develop construction documents for a construction work order contract.

LOCATION: The location of the project areas within the City will be determined by the Public Utilities Division.

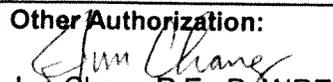
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of this contract, for services performed in the development of the base construction document, the engineer will be reimbursed on a time and material basis. The services performed by the engineer to design small diameter water lines on an as needed basis for projects less than 5,000 linear feet will be reimbursed on a per sheet basis. When required by the director, work performed on water lines greater than 5,000 linear feet will involve Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. Additional Services such as surveying, geotechnical, traffic control and environmental design will be paid on a reimbursable basis subject to authorization by the director.

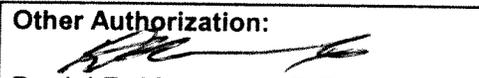
The total cost of this Additional Appropriation is \$920,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$800,000.00 for contract services and \$120,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MB105

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

 Jun Chang P.E., D. WRE
 Deputy Director
 Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

 Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
 Deputy Director
 Engineering & Construction Division

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with city policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
✓ 1 Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic Survey Investigations and Engineering Design Services	\$80,000.00	10.00%
✓ 2. Accessible Design Solutions	Engineering Design Services	\$2,000.00	0.25%
✓ 3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations Services and Environmental Site Assessment	\$30,000.00	3.75%
✓ 4. JAG Engineering, Inc.	Topographic Survey Investigations and Engineering Design Services	\$40,000.00	5.00%
✓ 5. United Engineers, Inc.	Topographic Survey Investigations and Engineering Design Services	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>5.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$192,000.00	24.00%

[Handwritten signature]
 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MB:ofa
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\IBM\700-On Call-SES\Design RCA Package\RCA-SES.DOC

File Number: S-000700-0065-3 (1.2)